



He Kohikohinga Rangahau

*A Bibliography of Māori and
Psychology Research*



THE UNIVERSITY OF
AUCKLAND
Te Whare Wānanga o Tāmaki Makaurau
NEW ZEALAND

Julia Hyde | Jade Le Grice | Chloe Moore | Shiloh Groot
Jessee Fia'Ali'i | Sam Manuela

He Kohikohinga Rangahau

A Bibliography of Māori and Psychology Research

Julia Hyde, Jade Le Grice, Chloe Moore, Shiloh Groot,

Jessee Fia-Ali'i, Sam Manuela

Bibliography published by:

School of Psychology
The University of Auckland
Private Bag 92019
Auckland Mail Centre
Auckland 1142
Aotearoa New Zealand

© Julia Hyde, Jade Le Grice, Chloe Moore, Shiloh Groot, Jesse Fia-Ali'i, Sam Manuela, 2017.

ISBN (PDF) 978-0-473-39588-9

ISBN (Paperback) 978-0-473-40738-4

Suggested citation for this report:

Hyde, J., Le Grice, J., Moore, C., Groot, S., Fia-Ali'i, J., Manuela, S. . (2017). *He Kohikohinga Rangahau: A Bibliography of Māori and Psychology Research*. School of Psychology, The University of Auckland

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Ehara taku toa i te toa takitahi, engari he toa takitini

My strength is not that of a single warrior but that of many

It was an honour and a pleasure to have inherited the task of updating a resource that builds upon the successful format of the 2010 edition of *He Kohikohinga Rangahau: A Bibliography of Māori and Psychology Research*. Summer scholar Julia Hyde (*Ngāti Raukawa ki te tōnga, Ngāti Toarangatira, Pākehā*) methodically and painstakingly researched, sorted, and compiled the references that are contained within the finished product, with support from supervisors Jade Le Grice (*Ngāpuhi, Te Rarawa*) and Shiloh Groot (*Ngāti Uenukukōpako, Ngāti Pikiao*), consultancy from Sam Manuela (*Cook Island/European*), and conversations with fellow summer student Jessee Fia'Alī'I (*Samoa*). Our team are grateful for the guidance of Erana Cooper and Virginia Braun, authors of *He Kohikohinga Rangahau*, although we have taken a slightly different approach in this update. We are also grateful to Chloe Moore (*Pākehā*), our School of Psychology Social Science research technician who assisted us to completion.

We would like to thank those who responded to our calls for resources and gave helpful advice for sourcing material - Liz Hardley, Psychology Subject Librarian, and Anahera Morehu, Māori and Pasifika Library Manager for their expertise and assistance; members of the National Standing Committee on Bicultural Issues (NSCBI) of the New Zealand Psychological Society particularly Moana Waitoki and Ray Nairn; Te Pou; Nga Pae o te Maramatanga; Te Puni Kokiri; Lucy Cowie, Karen McLellan, Linda Hand, Elaine Ballard, and Peter Colman. Thank you to Angela Carr, our Social Psychology Research Technician for assistance with formatting and proofreading the final document. Thank you to Whare Thompson for allowing Whakairo Nahi to reproduce your work to form the cover image for this document and thank you to Whakairo Nahi for the cover design concept and graphic. We are also grateful for the support from Heads of School, William Hayward and Ian Kirk, at the School of Psychology, at the University of Auckland, and the Faculty of Science Research Enhancement Grant, for funding the project.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Acknowledgements	1
Table of contents.....	2
Introduction	4
Mātauranga and Tikanga Māori within a Contemporary Frame	6
Whenua and Environmental Psychology.....	6
Social and Cultural Psychology	8
Colonisation.....	8
Historical Trauma	9
Urbanisation and Acculturation	9
Socioeconomics.....	11
Relationality.....	13
Media	14
Racism and Prejudice	16
Identity	19
Gender and Sexuality	26
Mana Wāhine.....	27
Mana Tāne.....	32
Takatāpui.....	34
Epidemiology and Disparities	35
Community Psychology	37
Home Making	37
Community Wellbeing.....	39
Political Psychology	42
Sport Psychology	44
Whānau	45
Haputanga	48
Whakawhānau/Reproduction	49
Tamariki.....	50
Rangatahi	51
Kaumātua	54
Learning/Education	55
Early Childhood	62
Primary	62
Secondary.....	64
Tertiary.....	66

Industrial, Work and Organisational.....	70
Wairuatanga.....	72
Moko	74
Death, Grief and Loss	75
Clinical Scope.....	76
Alcohol, Drugs and Gambling	79
Forensic.....	82
Psychosis	85
Other Psychological Conditions	86
Depression.....	86
Brain Injury and Stroke.....	88
Suicide and Self Harm.....	90
Sexual Abuse	91
Violence.....	92
Clinical Practice	94
Therapeutic Models and Treatment.....	94
Psychological Assessments and Measurements.....	98
Neuropsychological Assessment	99
Biculturalism and Cultural Competence	100
Services	104
Speech and Language.....	109
Health	111
Wellbeing	114
Nutrition	117
Cancer	117
Diabetes	118
Disability	119
Other Health Conditions.....	119
Smoking.....	121
Health Services	122
Māori Psychology Research.....	126
Indigenous Psychology	126
Kaupapa Māori Research.....	128
Māori Centred Research.....	133
Bioethics	134
Iwi and Hapū Based Research	135

INTRODUCTION

We sought out innovative scholarship in Māori psychology research through networking and liaising with key contacts in the psychology field and familiarising ourselves with key literature through systematic literature searches based on the terms utilised in the thematic structure of He Kohikohinga Rangahau. We implemented a reconceptualised thematic structure and re-organisation of the bibliography to better validate and foreground mātauranga and ahunga tikanga Māori relevant to the diverse spectrum of psychological disciplines, and compiled them into a final document for publication.

This document builds on and extends prior work of the 2010 edition (see 2010 edition for discussion about whakapapa of this work). As such it is a celebration of Māori psychological research, the validity of Māori led research within the discipline, clever synthesis of mātauranga Māori with western psychological knowledge, and collaborative relationships between Māori and Pākehā. All of which speaks to the growth of the discipline. In alignment with the He Kohikohinga Rangahau, Māori terms in this bibliography are transcribed with their original published spelling, so there is diversity in macron use and spelling. As we intend for this work to be updated in future, please send any suggestions, feedback, and references to Jade Le Grice via email, j.legrice@auckland.ac.nz.

The present document is intended to provide a resource that provides an interconnected overview, and a deep level of insight into the specific areas that comprise Māori Psychology.

We hope this compilation will aide those seeking to find relevant material on Māori Psychological scholarship. Further, we hope students and lecturers may include this material in undergraduate assignments and lectures. We also anticipate this resource will be useful for postgraduate and academic researchers in psychology and related social science disciplines to enable and identify strengths and gaps in the literature that may warrant future research opportunities. For those working in clinical, applied behaviour analysis, health and further applied areas of psychology, and related mental health domains, we hope this work assists and provides a comprehensive and reputable knowledge base for the work you do in supporting Māori people. For all of you who are considering embarking on study/work within the broader discipline of Psychology – nau mai haere mai!

This free resource will be available electronically through the School of Psychology, University of Auckland website (<http://www.psych.auckland.ac.nz>) to promote, advance and celebrate Māori scholarship within Psychology.

Defining Psychology

We are committed to a broad definition of Psychology that encompasses interdisciplinary research that contributes to the definition of Māori psychological knowledge, lives and worldviews. Different topics in Psychology demand different methods and methodologies – and it is a strength of the discipline that more than the restrained options within the natural sciences are sought to bear in producing knowledge of psychological phenomena – as well as in developing appropriate interventions in real world settings. As such, the literature drawn on in this project intersects with related disciplines such as sociology, social work, counselling, nursing, education, social anthropology, socio-legal studies and social geography. This is befitting of Māori Psychology's emphasis on knowledge as contextual.

As stated in the preamble of the original bibliography, we do not endorse all content contained within the selected references, and leave it to readers to deem the relevance and value of the texts for themselves. However, selection criteria aims to ensure materials have an author who is of Māori descent, and/or are conducted in collaboration with Māori communities and people. The literature

was required to be easily accessible online (includes through University/Organisation subscriptions) and have a 'psychological' focus. While we have attempted to be systematic in our searches, it is possible that we have inadvertently omitted relevant research from the bibliography – if you note relevant scholarship that has not been included, *please* send it to us for inclusion in the next update. With this criteria in mind, we sought to include most existing research from the original 'He Kohikohinga Rangahau: A bibliography of Māori and Psychology Research' as well as update the literature compiled since its completion. PhD and MA repositories were not specifically searched, and these were only included when they came up within broader literature searches given the time and resource limitations. This may be an area of foci for a future update. Time and resource limitations resulted in the exclusion of newsprint, website and audiovisual resources. The primary focus was on articles published in peer-reviewed journals, mental health and governmental grey literature, reports and conference proceedings.

Conceptual organisation

The progression and flow of headings functions to initially validate and legitimatise mātauranga and tikanga Māori in Psychology then narrows towards more broad based socially oriented psychologies right through to more individually oriented psychologies. We initially will look at how we understand psychology in relation to its context: mātauranga, whenua and environment, socio-cultural influences, and population trends. We then consider the Psychology of social groupings including communities, political alliances, sports psychology (team based, and sociocultural understandings), and whānau. We then look at pertinent initiatives in education and employment. Our focus then shifts to viewing the individual, sometimes in context, through the concept of wairua, scope and practice of clinical psychology, speech and language, and health. We then finish by attenuating to considerations for Māori psychology research. By ordering the material in this way, we hope that this will offer guidance to researchers who are less familiar with mātauranga and tikanga Māori on how to conceive of topics and ideas within Māori spheres of knowledge.

Reference list

Hollis, H., Cooper, E., Braun, V. & Pomare, P. (2010). *He Kohikohinga Rangahau: A Bibliography of Māori and Psychology Research*. Māori and Pasifika Psychology Research Group, Department of Psychology, The University of Auckland.

MĀTAURANGA AND TIKANGA MĀORI WITHIN A CONTEMPORARY FRAME

- Barlow, C. (1991). *Tikanga whakaaro: Key concepts in Māori culture*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Durie, M. (2003). *Nga kahui pou: Launching Māori futures*. Wellington, New Zealand: Huia.
- Marsden, M. (2003). *The woven universe: Selected writings of the Rev. Māori Marsden*. Otaki, New Zealand: Estate of Rev. Māori Marsden.
- Mead, S. M. (2003). *Tikanga Māori: Living by Māori values*. Wellington, New Zealand: Huia.
- Patterson, J. (1992). *Exploring Māori Values*. Wellington, New Zealand: Dunmore Publishing
- Pere, R. (1997). *Te wheke: A celebration of infinite wisdom* (2nd ed.). Gisborne, New Zealand: Ao Ako Global Learning New Zealand.
- Waitoki, M. & Levy, M. (2016). *Te Manu Kai i te Mātauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa / New Zealand*. Wellington, New Zealand

WHENUA AND ENVIRONMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

- Ahuriri-Driscoll, A., Baker, V., Hepi, M., Hudson, M., Mika, C., & Tiakiwai, S. J. (2009). *The future of rongoā Māori: Wellbeing and sustainability*. Christchurch, New Zealand: Institute of Environmental Science and Research.
- Campbell, B. & McCreanor, T. (2010) Kia Whakapakari I ta Tatou Hauora: Breathing Mauriora into our Tiriti/Treaty, in: Shaw, S. & Deed, B. (eds) *Health and Environment in Aotearoa/New Zealand* (pp.170–190). Oxford University Press, Melbourne
- Faiers, N. (2013). *Mana whenua, mana moana: Tūhourangi and lake Rotokākahi*: (Unpublished Masters thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Henwood, W., & Henwood, R. (2011). Mana when kaitiakitanga in action: restoring the mauri of Lake Omapere. *Alternative*, 7(3), 220-232.
- Hikuroa, D., Slade, A., & Gravley, D. (2011). Implementing Māori indigenous knowledge (mātauranga) in a scientific paradigm: Restoring the mauri to te kete poutama. *Mai Review*, 3, 1-9.
- Hill, R. S. (2012). People, land and the struggle for rangatiratanga / autonomy in New Zealand. *Identities*, 19(1), 26-42.
- Hudson, M., Collier, K., Awatere, S., Harmsworth, G., Henry, J., Quinn, J., ... Watene-Rawiri, J. (2015). Integrating indigenous knowledge into freshwater management: An Aotearoa/New Zealand case study. *The International Journal of Science in Society*, 8(1), 1-14.
- Jahnke, H. T. (2002). Towards a secure identity: Māori women and the home-place. *Women's Studies International Forum*, 25(5) 503-513.

- Karapu, R., Haimona, M., & Takurua, N. (2008). DrownBaseTM - Identifying at risk factors: Strategies and issues around Māori practices and activities towards water safety. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 132-140). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Kawharu, M. (2000). Kaitiakitanga: A Māori anthropological perspective of the Māori socio-environmental ethic of resource management. *The Journal of the Polynesian Society*, 109(4), 349-370.
- Kraus, N. (2013). Indigenous Māori values in Kawerau, Bay of Plenty, New Zealand: Assessing environmental, cultural, social, and economic impacts of the te ahi o maui geothermal project using the mauri model. *MAI Journal*, 1-17.
- Matthewman, S., Mullen, M., & Patuwai, T. (2015). The river talks: An ecocritical 'kōrero' about ecological performance, community activism and 'slow violence'. Research in Drama Education. *The Journal of Applied Theatre and Performance*, 20(4), 442-463.
- Mark, G. T., & Lyons, A. C. (2010). Māori healers' views on wellbeing: The importance of mind, body, spirit, family and land. *Social Science & Medicine*, 70(11), 1756-1764.
- Midgley, G., Ahuriri-Driscoll, A., Foote, J., Hepi, M., Taimona, H., Rogers-Koroheke, M., . . . Wood, D. (2007). Practitioner identity in systemic intervention: Reflections on the promotion of environmental health through Māori community development. *Systems Research and Behavioral Science*, 24(2), 233-247.
- Morgan, T. (2007). Waiora and cultural identity: Water quality assessment using the Mauri Model. *AlterNative: An International Journal of Indigenous Scholarship*, 3(1), 42.
- Morgan, T. (2004). A tangata whenua perspective on sustainability using the mauri model. *International Conference on Sustainability Engineering and Science*, 7-9.
- Muru-Lanning, M. (2012). Māori research collaborations, mātauranga Māori science and the appropriation of water in New Zealand. *Anthropological Forum*, 22(2), 151-164.
- Panelli, R., & Tipa, G. (2007). Placing well-being: A Māori case study of cultural and environmental specificity. *EcoHealth*, 4(4), 445-460.
- Rua, M., & Nikora, L. W. (2008). Spill-over of sustainability values and practices - a psychology PhD thesis proposal. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 154-158). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Salmond, A. (2014). Tears of rangi: Water, power, and people in New Zealand. *HAU: Journal of Ethnographic Theory*, 4(3), 285-309.
- Teddy, L. (2003). *Place attachment and traditional place: An examination of the land, identity and wellbeing relationship between Ngai Te Ahi and Hairini Marae* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Tipa, G. (2009). Exploring indigenous understandings of river dynamics and river flows: A case from New Zealand. *Environmental Communication*, 3(1), 95-120.

- Webber-Dreadon, E. T. P. (2012). *Ngamotu me kihitu nga whenua, ngamotu me kihitu nga turangawaewae: "aue te ariki aue", kei whea ra nga tangata o te hau kainga nei? : A personal journey: Where have all the people gone?* (Unpublished Masters thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Wikitera, K. (2015). *Māori spaces in foreign places hinemihi o te ao tawhito*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.

SOCIAL AND CULTURAL PSYCHOLOGY

COLONISATION

- Armstrong, V. (2016). *"Our Māori connection": The impact of colonisation on one Southland whānau*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, New Zealand.
- Bell, H. S. (2008). *Exiting the matrix: Colonisation, decolonisation and social work in Aotearoa: Voices of Ngāti Raukawa ki te tonga kaimahi whānau*. (Unpublished Masters Thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, Aotearoa.
- Doyle, K. (2011). Modes of colonisation and patterns of contemporary mental health: Towards an understanding of Canadian aboriginal, Australian aboriginal and Māori peoples. *Aboriginal and Islander Health Worker Journal*, 35(1), 20.
- Erai, M. F. (2007). *In the shadow of Manaia: Colonial narratives of violence against Māori women, 1820--1870*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). University of California, Santa Cruz, California.
- Groot, S., Hodgetts, D., Nikora, L. W., & Rua, M. (2010). Tōku tūrangawaewae: Culture, identity, and belonging for Māori homeless people. In J. S. Te Rito & S. M. Healy (Eds.), *Proceedings of the 4th International Traditional Knowledge Conference 2010* (pp. 125-133). Auckland, Ngā Pae o te Māramatanga: New Zealand's Māori Centre of Research Excellence.
- Huygens, I. L. M. (2014). Chapter: Co-creating visual theories of change with treaty and decolonisation activists. In R. E. Rinehart, K. N. Barbour & C. C. Pope (Eds.), *Ethnographic worldviews: Transformations and social justice* (pp. 139-151). New York, NY, US: Springer Publishing
- Huygens (2016) Pākehā and Tauīwi Treaty education: an unrecognised decolonisation movement? *Kōtuitui: New Zealand Journal of Social Sciences Online*, 11(2), 146-15
- Jackson, M. (2013). Research and the colonisation of Māori knowledge. *He Pukenga Korero*, 4(1)
- Kepa, M. (2008). Discussion of Ormond: Who determines what story is told? : Silenced voices and narratives of marginalisation. *Journal of Pacific Rim Psychology*, 2(1), 43.

- McCreanor, T. (2012). Challenging and countering anti-Māori discourse: Practices for decolonisation. In R. Nairn, P. Pehi, R. Black, & W. Waitoki (Eds), *Ka Tu, Ka Oho: Visions of a Bicultural Partnership in Psychology*. Wellington, New Zealand: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- McIntosh, T., & Mulholland, M. (2011). *Māori and social issues*. Nga pae o te maramatanga, Huia Publishers.
- Mikaere, A. (2005). Cultural invasion continued: The ongoing colonisation of tikanga Māori. *Yearbook of New Zealand Jurisprudence*, 8(2), 2005-134.
- Moeke-Pickering, T. M. (2010). *Decolonisation as a social change framework and its impact on the development of indigenous-based curricula for helping professionals in mainstream tertiary education organisations*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis) University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Mokuau, N., & Mataira, P. J. (2016). From trauma to triumph: Perspectives for native Hawaiian and Māori peoples. In M. Gray, J. Coates, M. Yellow Bird, & T. Heatherington. *Decolonising Social Work* (pp. 145-) New York, United States: Routledge.
- Shilliam, R. (2011). Keskidee aroha: Translation on the colonial stage. *Journal of Historical Sociology*, 24(1), 80-99.
- Van Meijl, T. (2002). Culture and Crisis in Māori Society: The Tradition of Other and the Displacement of Self. In E. Koliq & H. Muckler (Eds.), *Politics of Indigeneity in the South Pacific* (pp. 47-71). Hamburg: LIT.
- Waipara-Panapa, A., & Huygens, I. (2010). Psychologists practising in the presence of history. *Psychology Aotearoa*, 2(2), 120-123.
- Williams, D. V. (2007). Māori social identification and colonial extinguishments of customary rights in New Zealand. Social Identities. *Journal for the Study of Race, Nation and Culture*, 13(6), 735-749.

HISTORICAL TRAUMA

- Pihama, L., Reynolds, P., Smith, C., Reid, J., Smith, L. T., & Te Nana, R. (2014). Positioning historical trauma theory within Aotearoa New Zealand. *AlterNative: An International Journal of Indigenous Peoples*, 10(3), 248.
- Wirihana, R., & Smith, C. (2014). Historical trauma, healing and well-being in Māori communities. *MAI Journal*, 3(3), 297-210.

URBANISATION AND ACCULTURATION

- Awatere, D. (1984). *Māori Sovereignty*. Auckland, New Zealand: Broadsheet.

- Borrell, B. (2005). Living in the city ain't so bad: Cultural identity for young Māori in South Auckland. In J. Liu, T. McCreanor, T. McIntosh & T. Teaiwa (Eds.), *New Zealand identities: Departures and destinations* (pp. 191-206). Wellington, New Zealand: Victoria University Press.
- Campbell, B. M. (2005). *Negotiating biculturalism: Deconstructing Pakeha subjectivity* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Dudgeon, P., Darlaston-Jones, D., Nikora, L. W., Waitoki, W., Pe-Pua, R., Tran, L. N., & Rouhani, L. (2016). Changing the acculturation conversation: Indigenous cultural reclamation in Australia and Aotearoa/New Zealand. In D. L. Sam & J. W. Berry (Eds.), *The Cambridge Handbook of Acculturation Psychology (2nd ed)* (pp. 115–133). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Gibson, K. J. (1999a). *Māori, women and dual ethnicity: Investigating pathways of identity development* (Unpublished Masters thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Gibson, K. J. (1999b). *Māori women and dual ethnicity: Non-congruence, "passing" and "real Māori"*, in Robertson, N. (Ed.). (1999). *Maori and psychology: research and practice - The proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the Maori and Psychology Research Unit*. Hamilton: Maori & Psychology Research Unit.
- Hill, R. S. (2012). Māori urban migration and the assertion of indigeneity in Aotearoa/New Zealand, 1945–1975. *Interventions*, 14(2), 256-278.
- Keiha, P., & Moon, P. (2008). The emergence and evolution of urban Māori authorities: A response to Māori urbanisation. *Te Kaharoa*, 1, 1-17.
- Mato, W. T. K. (2011). *Inter-iwi sport can strengthen cultural identity for urban Māori*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.
- McCormack, F. (2014). Being Māori in the city: Indigenous everyday life in Auckland. *Pacific Affairs*, 87(3).
- McGee, R., Stanton, W., & Feehan, M. (1991). Big cities, small towns and adolescent mental health in New Zealand. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 25(3), 338-342.
- Metge, A. J. (1964). *A new Māori migration: Rural and urban relations in Northern New Zealand*. London: Athlone Press.
- Nikora, L. W., Guerin, B., Rua, M., & Te Awetokutuku, N. (2004). Moving away from home: Some social consequences for Tuhoe migrating to the Waikato, New Zealand *Population Review*, 30(1&2), 95- 112.
- Rata, A. (2015). The Māori identity migration model. *MAI Journal*, 4(1), 3-14.
- Skinner, B. D. (1976). *The role of culture conflict between generations as a determinant of delinquency in Māori and Pakeha adolescents* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.

- Smith, L. T., Smith, G. H., Boler, M., Kempton, M., Ormond, A., Chueh, H.-C., & Waetford, R. (2002). "Do you guys hate Aucklanders too?" Youth voicing difference from the rural heartland. *Journal of Rural Studies* 18(2), 169-178.
- Waldegrave, C., Love, C., & Stuart, S. (2000). Urban Māori responses to changes in state housing provision. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 14, 114-129.
- Ward, C. (2006). Acculturation, identity and adaptation in dual heritage adolescents. *International Journal of Intercultural Relations*, 30(2), 243-259.
- Webber-Dreadon, E. T. P. (2012). *Ngamotu me kihitu nga whenua, ngamotu me kihitu nga turangawaewae: "aue te ariki aue", kei whea ra nga tangata o te hau kainga nei? : A personal journey: Where have all the people gone?* (Unpublished Masters thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Wikitera, K. (2015). *Māori spaces in foreign places hinemihi o te ao tawhito*. (Unpublished doctoral dissertation). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.

SOCIOECONOMICS

- Barnett, R., Pearce, J., & Moon, G. (2009). Community inequality and smoking cessation in New Zealand, 1981-2006. *Social Science & Medicine*, 68(5), 876-884.
- Blakely, T., Fawcett, J., Hunt, D., & Wilson, N. (2006). What is the contribution of smoking and socioeconomic position to ethnic inequalities in mortality in New Zealand? *The Lancet*, 368(9529), 44-52.
- Borell, B. A., Gregory, A. S., McCreanor, T. N., Jensen, V. G., & Barnes, H. E. M. (2009). "It's hard at the top but it's a whole lot easier than being at the bottom": The role of privilege in understanding disparities in Aotearoa/New Zealand. *Race/Ethnicity: Multidisciplinary Global Contexts*, 3(1), 29-50.
- Cram, F. (2011). Poverty. In McIntosh, T. & Mulholland, M. (Ed.) *Māori and Social Issues, volume one*. Wellington, New Zealand: Huia.
- Dachs, G. U., Currie, M. J., McKenzie, F., Jeffreys, M., Cox, B., Foliaki, S., . . . Robinson, B. A. (2008). Cancer disparities in indigenous Polynesian populations: Māori, Native Hawaiians, and Pacific people. *The Lancet Oncology*, 9(5), 473-484.
- Groot, S., Hodgetts, D., Chamberlain, K., Radley, A., Nikora, L., Stolte, O. & Nabalaru, E. (2008). Homeless lives in New Zealand: The case of central Auckland. In Levy, M., Nikora, L.W., Masters-Awatere, B., Rua, M. & Waitoki, W. (Eds). *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium 23rd-24th November 2007* (pp. 68-73). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Groot, S., Hodgetts, D., Nikora, L. W., & Leggat-Cook, C. (2011). A Māori homeless woman. *Ethnography*, 12 (3), 375-397.
- Groot, S., Hodgetts, D., Nikora, L. W., & Rua, M. (2011). Māori and Homelessness. T. McIntosh, & M. Muholland (Eds.), *Māori and Social Issues*. Wellington, New Zealand. Huia Publishers.

- Groot, S. & Mace, J. (2016). Problem Definition: Māori Homelessness in New Zealand. *Council of Homeless Persons: Parity*, November 2016
- Harris, R., Tobias, M., Jeffrey, M., Waldegrave, K., Karlsen, S., & Nazroo, J. (2006). Effects of self reported racial discrimination and deprivation on Māori health and inequalities in New Zealand: Cross-sectional study. *The Lancet*, 367(9527), 2005-2009.
- Haynes, R., Pearce, J., & Barnett, R. (2008). Cancer survival in New Zealand: Ethnic, social and geographical inequalities. *Social Science & Medicine*, 67(6), 928-937.
- Health Utilisation Research Alliance. (2006). Ethnicity, socioeconomic deprivation and consultation rates in New Zealand general practice. *Journal of Health Services Research and Policy*, 11(3), 141- 149.
- Houkamau, C. A., & Sibley, C. G. (2014). Social identity and differences in psychological and economic outcomes for mixed and sole-identified Māori. *International Journal of Intercultural Relations*, 40, 113-125.
- Houkamau, C. A., & Sibley, C. G. (2015). Looking Māori predicts decreased rates of home ownership: Institutional racism in housing based on perceived appearance. *PloS One*, 10(3).
- Houkamau, C. A., & Sibley, C. G. (2016). Cultural connection predicts perceptions of financial security for Māori. *Social Indicators Research Journal*, 1-18.
- Inwood, K., Oxley, L., & Roberts, E. (2015). Physical well-being and ethnic inequality in New Zealand prisons, 1840-1975. *Journal of Family History*, 20(2), 249-269.
- Kraus, N. (2013). Indigenous Māori values in kawerau, bay of plenty, New Zealand: Assessing environmental, cultural, social, and economic impacts of the te ahi o maui geothermal project using the mauri model. *MAI Journal (Submitted)*.
- Krawitz, R., & Watson, C. (1997). Gender, race and poverty: Bringing the sociopolitical into psychotherapy. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 31(4), 474-479.
- Levy, M. (1999). Policy for Māori: values, assumptions and closing the gap. In Robertson, N. (Ed). *Māori and psychology: Research and practice. Proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the Māori & Psychology Research Unit, Department of Psychology, University of Waikato, Hamilton, Thursday 26th August 1999* (pp.7-15). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- McKenzie, F., Jeffreys, M., Mannelje, A. T., & Pearce, N. (2008). Prognostic factors in women with breast cancer: Inequalities by ethnicity and socioeconomic position in New Zealand. *Cancer Causes & Control*, 19(4), 403-411.
- Ministry of Health. (2002). *Reducing health inequalities*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- Pearson, A. L., Griffin, E., Davies, A., & Kingham, S. (2013). An ecological study of the relationship between socioeconomic isolation and mental health in the most deprived areas in Auckland, New Zealand. *Health & Place*, 19, 159-166.
- Salmond, C., Crampton, P., & Atkinson, J. (2007). *NZDep2006 Index of Deprivation*. Wellington, New Zealand: University of Otago.

- Sibley, C. G., Harré, N., Hoverd, W. J., & Houkamau, C. A. (2011). The gap in the subjective wellbeing of Māori and New Zealand Europeans widened between 2005 and 2009. *Social Indicators Research*, 104(1), 103-115.
- Storm, T., Anthony, W. S., & Porsolt, R. D. (1965). Ethnic and social class differences in performance for material and nonmaterial rewards: New Zealand children. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 2(5), 759-762.
- Trauer, T., Eagar, K., & Mellsop, G. (2006). Ethnicity, deprivation and mental health outcomes. *Australian Health Review*, 30(3), 310-321.

RELATIONALITY

- Broadhurst, J. (1997). *Social networks as coping strategies amongst late adolescent Māori and Pakeha males* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Banks, C. (1996). *A comparison study of Māori and Pakeha emotional reactions to social situations that involve whakamaa* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Fitch, M. J. (1938). *The Māori custom of muru* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Canterbury College, University of New Zealand.
- Harrington, L., & Liu, J. H. (2002). Self-enhancement and attitudes toward high achievers: A bicultural view of the independent and interdependent self. *Journal of Cross-Cultural Psychology*, 33(1), 37-55.
- Hirini, P. R., & Flett, R. (1999). Aspects of the Māori All Black experience: The value of cultural capital in the new professional era. *He Pukenga Korero: A Journal of Māori Studies*, 5(1), 18-24.
- Lynskey, M. T., Ward, C., & Fletcher, G. J. O. (1991). Stereotypes and intergroup attributions in New Zealand. *Psychology and Developing Societies*, 3(1), 113-127.
- Masters, B. A. (1997). *An exploration of the social networks of the Māori graduate student* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Rata, A., Liu, J. H., & Hanke, K. (2008). Te ara hohou rongo (The path to peace): Māori conceptualisations of inter-group forgiveness. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 37(2), 18-30.
- Robinson, D., & Williams, T. (2001). Social capital and voluntary activity: Giving and sharing in Māori and non-Māori society. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 17, 52-71.
- Sachdev, P. S. (1990). Whakama: Culturally determined behaviour in the New Zealand Māori. *Psychological Medicine*, 20(2), 433-444.
- Simpson, A. (2006). Puhi: Memories and experiences in their ceremonial role in traditional and contemporary Māori worlds. *MAI Review*, 1, 1-15.
- Storm, T., Anthony, W. S., & Porsolt, R. D. (1965). Ethnic and social class differences in performance for material and nonmaterial rewards: New Zealand children. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 2(5), 759-762.

Tassell, N. A., Flett, R., & Gavala, J. R. (2010). Individual / collectivism and academic self enhancement in New Zealand Māori University students. *Journal of Pacific Rim Psychology*, 4(2), 138-151.

Vaughan, G. M. (1978). Social change and intergroup preferences in New Zealand. *European Journal of Social Psychology*, 8(2), 297-314.

MEDIA

Abel, S., McCreanor, T., & Moewaka Barnes, A. (2012). Reporting te Tiriti: Producing and performing the colonial society. In M. Hirst, V. Rupar & S. Phelan (Eds.), *Scooped: The politics and power of journalism in Aotearoa New Zealand* (pp. 65-79). Auckland, New Zealand: AUT Media.

Barclay, K., & Liu, J. H. (2003). Who gets voice? (Re)presentation of bicultural relations in New Zealand print media. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 32(1), 3-12.

Beltrán, R., & Begun, S. (2014). 'It is Medicine' Narratives of healing from the Aotearoa digital storytelling as indigenous media project (ADSIMP). *Psychology & Developing Societies*, 26(2), 155-179.

Cochrane, J. (1990). Media treatment of Māori issues. *Sites*, 21, 5-29.

Cooper, E., & Huia, L. T. (1995). *He whakakotahitanga, taataritanga whakahee o nga paanui o te inu waipiro me te iwi Māori = An integrated critical analysis of alcohol advertising and Māori* [Working analysis]. Auckland, New Zealand: The University of Auckland, Alcohol and Public Health Research Unit.

Elers, S. (2016). *Public information advertisements: Māori perspectives*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Auckland University of Technology, New Zealand.

Falcous, M. (2007). The decolonizing national imaginary: Promotional media constructions during the 2005 Lions tour of Aotearoa New Zealand. *Journal of Sport & Social Issues*, 31(4), 374-393.

Gregory, M., Borell, B., McCreanor, T., Moewaka Barnes, A., Nairn, R., Rankine, J., . . . Kaiwai, H. (2011). Reading news about Māori: responses from non-Māori audiences. *AlterNative*, 7(1), 51-64.

Groot, S. (2006). Cultural vehicles and Māori Television: What Māori world resources are used to communicate messages to Māori? *MAI Review*, 1.

Groot, S., Ngata, R., Hodgetts, D., Nikora, L. W., Karapu, R., & Chamberlain, K. (2007). Māori and community news constructions of Meningococcal B: The promotion of a moral obligation to vaccinate. *New Zealand Journal of Media Studies*, 10(2), 71-90.

Hodgetts, D., Chamberlain, K., Scammell, M., Karapu, R., & Waimarie Nikora, L. (2008). Constructing health news: Possibilities for a civic-oriented journalism. *Health*, 12(1), 43-66.

Hodgetts, D., Barnett, A. R., Duirs, A., Henry, J., & Schwanen, A. (2004). *Media psychology, symbolic power and social justice in Aotearoa* [Working paper]. Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.

- Hodgetts, D., Masters-Awatere, B., & Robertson, N. (2004). Media coverage of 'decades of disparity' in ethnic mortality in Aotearoa. *Journal of Community and Applied Social Psychology*, 14(6), 455-472.
- McCreanor, T. (2008). Discourse, media and health in Aotearoa. In K. Dew & A. Matheson (Eds.), *Understanding health inequalities in Aotearoa New Zealand* (pp. 85-96). Dunedin, NZ: Otago University Press.
- McCreanor, T., McManus, A.-L., Moewaka Barnes, A., Rankine, J., Borell, B., & Nairn, R. (2011). Māori business news in the mass media. *Sites: New Series*, 8(2), 32-56.
- McCreanor, T., Rankine, J., Moewaka Barnes, A., Borell, B., Nairn, R., Gregory, M., Kaiwai, H. (2010). Māori sport and Māori in sport: mass media representations and pakeha discourse. *AlterNative*, 6(3), 235-247
- McCreanor, T., Rankine, J., Moewaka Barnes, A., Borell, B., Nairn, R., & McManus, A. L. (2014). The association of crime stories and Māori in Aotearoa New Zealand print media. *Sites: New Series*, 11(1), 121-144.
- Moewaka Barnes, A., Taiapa, K., Borell, B., & McCreanor, T. (2013). Māori experiences and responses to racism in New Zealand. *MAI Journal*, 2(2), 63-77
- Moewaka Barnes, A., Borell, B., Taiapa, K., Rankine, J., Nairn, R., & McCreanor, T. (2012). Anti-Māori themes in New Zealand Journalism; toward alternative practice. *Pacific Journalism Review*, 18(1), 195-216
- Muhamad-Brandner, C. (2008). Indigenous cyberspace: The Māori renaissance and its influence on the web space of Aotearoa / New Zealand. *Information Studies*, 14(2), 85-98.
- Nairn, R., McCreanor, T., Moewaka Barnes, A., Borell, B., Rankine, J., & Gregory, A. (2012). "Māori news is bad news": that's certainly so on television. *MAI Journal*, 1(1), 38-49
- Nairn, R., McCreanor, T., Rankine, J., Moewaka Barnes, A., Pega, F. and Gregory, A. (2009) 'Media surveillance of the natives': A New Zealand case study - Lake Taupo air space'. *Pacific Journalism Review*, 15, 131-148
- Nairn, R., Moewaka Barnes, A., Rankine, J., Borell, B., Abel, S., & McCreanor, T. (2011). Mass Media in Aotearoa: An Obstacle to Cultural Competence. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 40(3), 168-175.
- Nairn, R., Pega, F., McCreanor, T., Rankine, J., & Barnes, A. (2006). Media, Racism and Public Health Psychology. *Journal of Health Psychology*, 11(2), 183-196.
- Nikora, L. W., & Te Pohe, Y. (2008). What's in a title? The use of honorifics in media coverage. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 74-76). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Paul, J. B. O. (2016). *Māori perceptions of Māori television: An empirical study*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, New Zealand.
- Pihama, L. (1994). Are films dangerous?: A Māori woman's perspective on 'The Piano'. *Hecate*, 20(2), 239.

- Pihama, L. (1998). Repositioning Maori representation contextualising 'Once Were Warriors'. In J. Bierringa & J. Dennis (Eds), *Film in Aotearoa/New Zealand (2nd edition)* (pp. 191-193). Wellington, New Zealand: Victoria University Press.
- Pihama, L. (2000). Ebony and ivory: Constructions of Maori in "The Piano". In H. Margolis *Jane Campion's The Piano* (pp. 114-134). UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Rankine, J., Moewaka Barnes, A., Borell, B., McCreanor, T., Nairn, R., & Gregory, A. (2011). Suburban Newspapers' reporting of Māori news. *Pacific Journalism Review*, 17(2), 50-71
- Sciascia, A. D. (2016). Negotiating place, negotiating identity: Rangatahi Māori in Facebook. *Space, place, and environment*, 3, 67-85.
- Thornley, D. (2012). Māori identity by way of New Zealand film or why 'I don't have to be a particular skin colour to feel beige'. *Studies in Australasian Cinema*, 6(2), 203-215.
- Waitoa, J., Scheyvens, R., & Warren, T. R. (2015). E-whanaungatanga. *AlterNative: An International Journal of Indigenous Peoples*, 11(1), 45-58.
- Wetherell, M., McCreanor, T., McConville, A., Moewaka Barnes, H., & Le Grice, J. (2015). Settling space and covering the nation: Some conceptual considerations in analysing affect and discourse. *Emotion, Space and Society*, 16, 56-64.

RACISM AND PREJUDICE

- Ballara, A. (1986). *Proud to be white? : A survey of Pakeha prejudice in New Zealand*. Auckland, New Zealand: Heinemann.
- Borell, B. A., Gregory, A. S., McCreanor, T. N., Jensen, V. G., & Barnes, H. E. M. (2009). "It's hard at the top but it's a whole lot easier than being at the bottom": The role of privilege in understanding disparities in Aotearoa/New Zealand. *Race/Ethnicity: Multidisciplinary Global Contexts*, 3(1), 29-50.
- Brittain, E. (2016). *Whai tikanga: In pursuit of justice. Māori interactions with the criminal justice system and experiences of institutional racism*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, New Zealand.
- Came, H., & da Silva, S. (2011). Building political competencies for the transformation of racism in Aotearoa. *Kotuitui: New Zealand Journal of Social Sciences Online*, 6(1-2), 113-123.
- Came, H. (2014). Sites of institutional racism in public health policy making in New Zealand. *Social Science & Medicine*, 106, 214-220.
- Crawford, H. S. (2016). A Pakeha journey towards bicultural practice through guilt, shame, identity and hope. *Aotearoa New Zealand Social Work*, 28(4), 80-88.
- Fozdar, F. (2008). Duelling discourses, shared weapons: Rhetorical techniques used to challenge racist arguments. *Discourse & Society*, 19(4), 529-547.

- Harris, R., Cormack, D., Tobias, M., Yeh, L., Talamaivao, N., Minster, J., & Timutimu, R. (Feb 2012). The pervasive effects of racism: Experiences of racial discrimination in New Zealand over time and associations with multiple health domains. *Social Science & Medicine*, 74(3), 408-415.
- Harris, R., Tobias, M., Jeffreys, M., Waldegrave, K., Karlsen, S., & Nazroo, J. (2006). Racism and health: The relationship between experience of racial discrimination and health in New Zealand. *Social Science & Medicine*, 63(6), 1428-1441.
- Harris, R., Tobias, M., Jeffrey, M., Waldegrave, K., Karlsen, S., & Nazroo, J. (2006). Effects of self reported racial discrimination and deprivation on Māori health and inequalities in New Zealand: Cross-sectional study. *The Lancet*, 367(9527), 2005-2009.
- Hazlehurst, K. M., & Australian National University Peace Research Centre. (1988). *Racial conflict and resolution in New Zealand: The Haka party incident and its aftermath 1979-1980*. Canberra, Australia: Peace Research Centre, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University.
- Haynes, R., Pearce, J., & Barnett, R. (2008). Cancer survival in New Zealand: Ethnic, social and geographical inequalities. *Social Science & Medicine*, 67(6), 928-937.
- Humpage, L. (2006). An 'inclusive' society: A 'leap forward' for Māori in New Zealand? *Critical Social Policy*, 26(1), 220-242.
- Huria, T., Cuddy, J., Lacey, C., & Pitama, S. (2014). Working with racism: A qualitative study of the perspectives of Māori (indigenous peoples of Aotearoa New Zealand) registered nurses on a global phenomenon. *Journal of Transcultural Nursing*, 25(4), 364-372.
- Inwood, K., Oxley, L., & Roberts, E. (2015). Physical growth and ethnic inequality in New Zealand prisons, 1840–1975. *The History of the Family*, (ahead-of-print), 1-21.
- Johansson, J. (2004). Orewa and the rhetoric of illusion. *Political Science*, 56(2), 109-119.
- Kake, J. (2016). Service responses to Māori urban homelessness. *Parity*, 29(8), 15-16.
- Kake, J. (2016). Why are our people overrepresented amongst te pani me te rawakore? Reflections on the root causes of Māori urban homelessness. *Parity*, 29(8), 8-10.
- Kearns, R., Moewaka-Barnes, H., & McCreanor, T. (2009). Placing racism in public health: A perspective from Aotearoa/New Zealand. *GeoJournal*, 74(2), 123-129.
- MacDonald, D. B. (2016). Do we need kiwi lessons in biculturalism? Considering the usefulness of Aotearoa/New Zealand's Pakeha identity in re-articulating indigenous settler relations in Canada. *Canadian Journal of Political Science / Revue canadienne de science politique*, 49(4), 643-664.
- McCreanor, T. (1997). When racism stepped ashore: Antecedents of anti-Māori discourse in Aotearoa (New Zealand native people). *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 26(1), 36-44.
- McCreanor, T. (2012). Challenging and countering anti-Māori discourse: Practices for decolonisation 2009. In Nairn, R., Pehi, P., Black, R. & Waitoki, W. (Eds), *Ka Tū, Ka Oho: Visions of a Bicultural Partnership in Psychology. Invited Keynotes: Revisiting the Past to Reset the Future*. Wellington: New Zealand Psychological Society.

- McIntosh, T. (2011). Marginalisation: A case study: Confinement. In T. McIntosh & M. Mulholland (Ed.) *Māori and Social Issues, Volume One*. Wellington, New Zealand: Huia.
- McKenzie, F., Jeffreys, M., Mannetje, A. T., & Pearce, N. (2008). Prognostic factors in women with breast cancer: Inequalities by ethnicity and socioeconomic position in New Zealand. *Cancer Causes & Control*, 19(4), 403-411.
- Moewaka-Barnes, A., Taiapa, K., Borell, B., & McCreanor, T. (2013). Māori experiences and responses to racism in Aotearoa New Zealand. *MAI Journal*, 2, 63-77.
- Morgan, M., Coombes, L., & Campbell, B. (2006). Biculturalism, gender and critical social movements in Aotearoa/New Zealand: Still speaking from psychologies' margins. *Annual Review of Critical Psychology*, 5, 52-68.
- Muriwai, E., Houkamau, C. A., & Sibley, C. G. (2016). Looking like a smoker, a smokescreen to racism? Māori perceived appearance linked to smoking status. *Ethnicity and Health*, 1-14.
- Nairn, R., Pega, F., McCreanor, T., Rankine, J., & Barnes, A. (2006). Media, racism and public health psychology. *Journal of Health Psychology*, 11(2), 183-196.
- Nairn, R. G., & McCreanor, T. (1991). Race talk and common sense: Patterns in Pakeha discourse on Māori/Pakeha relations in New Zealand. *Journal of Language and Social Psychology*, 10(4), 245-262.
- Nairn, R. G., & McCreanor, T. N. (1990). Insensitivity and hypersensitivity: An imbalance in Pakeha accounts of racial conflict. *Journal of Language and Social Psychology*, 9(4), 293-308.
- Nikora, L. W. (1995). *Race, culture and ethnicity: Organisation of Māori social groups* [A working paper]. Hamilton, New Zealand: The University of Waikato, Māori and Psychology Research Unit.
- Pack, S. (2016). *Racism in Aotearoa New Zealand: Analysing the talk of Māori and their Pakeha partners*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, New Zealand.
- Pack, S., Tuffin, K., & Lyons, A. (2015). Accounting for racism against Māori in Aotearoa/New Zealand: A discourse analytic study of the views of Māori adults. *Journal of Community & Applied Social Psychology*, 26(2), 95-109.
- Peterson, E. R., Rubie-Davies, C., Osborne, D., & Sibley, C. Teachers' explicit expectation and implicit prejudiced attitudes to educational achievement: Relations with student and the ethnic achievement gap. *Learning and Instruction*, 42, 123-140.
- Robertson, N. (2004). On equality and colour-blindness. *The Bulletin*, 102, 26-27.
- Robson, B., Ellison-Loschmann, L. (2016). Māori and cancer care in Aotearoa/New Zealand – responses to disparities. *European Journal of Cancer Care*, 25, 214-218.
- Rump, E. E. (1972). Comparing Australia and New Zealand on color prejudice. *International Journal of Psychology*, 7(1), 39-45.
- Sibley, C. G., Harré, N., Hoverd, W. J., & Houkamau, C. A. (2011). The gap in the subjective wellbeing of Māori and New Zealand Europeans widened between 2005 and 2009. *Social Indicators Research*, 104(1), 103-115.

- Sibley, C. G., & Osborne, D. (2016). Ideology and post-colonial society. *Advances in Political Psychology*, 37(1), 115-161.
- Stephens, C. (2009). Racism and inequalities in health: Notes towards an agenda for critical health psychology. *Journal of Health Psychology*, 14(5), 655-659.
- Stronge, S., Sengupta, N. K., Barlow, F. K., Osborne, D., Houkamau, C. A., & Sibley, C. G. (2016). Perceived discrimination predicts increased support for political rights and life satisfaction mediated by ethnic identity: A longitudinal analysis. *Cultural Diversity & Ethnic Minority Psychology*, 22(3), 359-368.
- Te Awekotuku, N. (2004) Ma hea – which way? Mo te aha – what for? Keynote address to the annual conference of the New Zealand Psychological Association, Christchurch, New Zealand, 29-31 August 2004. *The Bulletin*, 103, 75-90.
- Te Huia, A. (2016). Pakeha learners of Māori language responding to racism directed toward Māori. *Journal of Cross-Cultural Psychology*, 47(5), 734-750.
- Te Hiwi, E. (2008). Distributed spaces: Racism and the lived experience of Māori identity formation. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 12-18). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Thomas, D. R., & Nikora, L. W. (1996). From assimilation to biculturalism: Changing patterns in Māori-Pakeha relationships. Chapter 15. In D. R. Thomas & A. Veno (Eds.), *Community Psychology and Social Change: Australian and New Zealand perspectives*. Palmerston North, New Zealand: Dunmore Press.
- Tuffin, K., Praat, A., & Frewin, K. (2004). Analysing a silent discourse: Sovereignty and tino rangatiratanga in Aotearoa. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 33(2), 100-108.
- Vaughan, G. M. (1988). The psychology of intergroup discrimination. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 17(1), 1-14.
- Wilson, N., Blakely, T., & Tobias, M. (2006). What potential has tobacco control for reducing health inequalities? The New Zealand situation. *International Journal for Equity in Health*, 5(1), 14.

IDENTITY

- Allen, C. (2002). *Blood narrative Indigenous identity in American Indian and Māori literary and activist texts*. Durham: Duke University Press.
- Anderson, H. A., Jr. (2009). *A confluence of streams: Music and identity in Aotearoa/New Zealand* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). University of Maryland, College Park.
- Bennett, S. (2003). Cultural identity and academic achievement among Māori undergraduate University students. In L.W. Nikora, M. Levy, B. Masters, M. Waitoki, N. Te Awekotuku, R.J.M. Etheredge (Eds.), *National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a Difference* (pp. 57-64). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.

- Bennett, S. T. M. (2001). *Cultural identity and academic achievement of Māori undergraduate University students* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Borrell, B. (2005). Living in the city ain't so bad: Cultural identity for young Māori in South Auckland. In J. Liu, T. McCreanor, T. McIntosh & T. Teaiwa (Eds.), *New Zealand identities: Departures and destinations* (pp. 191-206). Wellington, New Zealand: Victoria University Press.
- Boski, P., Callan, V. J., Callois, C., Mills-Evers, T., Rosenthal, D. A., Thomas, D. R., . . . Tyson, G. A. (1989). Cultural identity. In D. M. Keats, D. Munro, & L. Mann (Eds.), *Heterogeneity in cross-cultural psychology: Selected papers from the Ninth International Conference of the International Association for Cross-Cultural Psychology held at Newcastle, Australia* (pp. 124-231). Lisse, Netherlands: Swets & Zeitlinger Publishers.
- Božić-Vrbančić, S. (2005). After all, I am partly Māori, partly Dalmatian, but first of all I am a New Zealander. *Ethnography*, 6(4), 517-542.
- Bruce, J., Curtis, H., & Johnston, L. (1998). Social identity in young New Zealand children. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 27(1), 21-27.
- Chalmers, T. (2014). *Exploring Māori identity behind closed doors: An investigation of Māori cultural identity and offender change within waikeria prison's Māori focus unit, te aō marama*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Clarke, D., & Ebbett, E. (2010). Māori identification, drinking motivation and mental health. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 8, 145-159.
- Durie, M. H. (1997). Identity, nationhood and implications for practice in New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 26(2), 32-38.
- Durie, M. (2012). Identity, nationhood and implications for practice in New Zealand 1993. In Nairn, R., Pehi, P., Black, R. & Waitoki, W. (Eds), *Ka Tū, Ka Oho: Visions of a Bicultural Partnership in Psychology. Invited Keynotes: Revisiting the Past to Reset the Future*, Wellington: New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Ebbett, E. (2004). *Māori identification and alcohol behaviour* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, Albany, New Zealand.
- Ebbett, E., & Clarke, D. (2010). Māori identification, alcohol behaviour and mental health: A review. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 8, 214-231.
- Edwards, S. (1999). *Hokia ki ngā maunga kia purea koe e ngā hau o Tawhirimatea: Māori cultural identity reclamation: empowerment through identity* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Elder, H. (2008). Ko wai ahau? (who am I?) How cultural identity issues are experienced by Māori psychiatrists and registrars working with children and adolescents. *AustralAsian Psychiatry*, 16(3), 200-203.
- Faircloth, S. C., Hynds, A., Jacobs, H., Green, C., & Thompson, P. (2016). Ko wai au? Who am I? Examining the multiple identities of Māori youth. *International Journal of Qualitative Studies in Education*, 29(3), 359-380.

- Fozdar, F. (2011). "I've never looked at someone and thought what colour they are": Contact theory and interracial friendship in New Zealand. *Journal of Intercultural Studies*, 32(4), 383-405.
- George, L. (2012). Expressions of Māori multiplicity in (re)connection to ngā taonga tuku iho. *Social Identities*, 18(4), 435-450.
- George, J. R., & Rodriguez, L. (2009). Hybrid youth identity in the Māori/Pacific Island diaspora in Australia: A study of young urban Polynesian men in Sydney. *New Zealand Sociology*, 24(1), 1-21.
- Gibson, K. J. (1999a). *Māori, women and dual ethnicity: Investigating pathways of identity development* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Gibson, K. J. (1999b). Māori women and dual ethnicity: Non-congruence, "passing" and "real Māori". In N. Robertson (Ed.). *Māori and Psychology: Research & Practice: The proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the Māori and Psychology Research Unit* (pp. 54-58). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Gilgen, R. (2016). *Tihei mauri orca: Negotiating primary school teachers' personal and professional identities as Māori*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Waikato, New Zealand.
- Grant, J. H. (2008). *The relationship between ethnic identity and psychological health: A meta-analytic review*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Greaves, L. M. (2014). *Māori identity signatures: A latent profile analysis of the types of Māori identity*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Greaves, L. M., Houkamau, C., & Sibley, C. G. (2015). Māori identity signatures: A latent profile analysis of the types of Māori identity. *Cultural Diversity and Ethnic Minority Psychology*, 21(4), 541-549.
- Greaves, L. M., Houkamau, C. A., & Sibley, C. G. (2016). Random intercept exploratory factor analysis of the multidimensional model of Māori identity and cultural engagement. *Personality and Individual Differences*, 105, 14-18.
- Groot, S., Hodgetts, D., Nikora, L. W., & Rua, M. (2010). Tōku tūrangawaewae: Culture, identity, and belonging for Māori homeless people. In J. S. Te Rito & S. M. Healy (Eds.), *Proceedings of the 4th International Traditional Knowledge Conference 2010* (pp. 125-133). Auckland, Ngā Pae o te Māramatanga: New Zealand's Māori Centre of Research Excellence.
- Hata, A. (2010). *Te Waikāmihi ki te pō, te Waikāmihi ki te ao*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.

- Hickey, H. S. J. (2008). Claiming spaces: Māori (Indigenous persons) making the invalid valid. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 62-67). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Hill, R. S. (2012). People, land and the struggle for rangatiratanga /autonomy in New Zealand. *Identities*, 19(1), 26-42.
- Houkamau, C. A. (2006). *Identity and socio-historical context: Transformations and change among Māori women* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Houkamau, C. A. (2008). The life story model of identity: A bridge between two spaces. In Levy, M., Nikora, L.W., Masters-Awatere, B., Rua, M. & Waitoki, W. (Eds). *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium 23rd-24th November 2007* (pp. 19-26). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Houkamau, C. A. (2010). Identity construction and reconstruction: The role of socio-historical contexts in shaping Māori women's identity. *Social Identities*, 16(2), 179-196.
- Houkamau, C. A. (2011). Transformations in Māori women's identity: Some things change, some stay the same. *Qualitative Research in Psychology*, 8(3), 292-313.
- Houkamau, C., & Boxall, P. (2015). Attitudes to other ethnicities among New Zealand workers. *Cross Cultural Management: An International Journal*, 22(3), 431-446
- Houkamau, C. A., & Sibley, C. G. (2010). The multi-dimensional model of Māori identity and cultural engagement. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 39(1), 8-28.
- Houkamau, C. A., & Sibley, C. G. (2011). Māori cultural efficacy and subjective wellbeing: A psychological model and research agenda. *Social Indicators Research*, 103(3), 379-398.
- Houkamau, C. A., & Sibley, C. G. (2014). Social identity and differences in psychological and economic outcomes for mixed and sole-identified Māori. *International Journal of Intercultural Relations*, 40, 113-125.
- Houkamau, C. A., & Sibley, C. G. (2015). Looking Māori predicts decreased rates of home ownership: Institutional racism in housing based on perceived appearance. *PLoS One*, 10(3).
- Houkamau, C., & Sibley, C. (2015). The revised multidimensional model of Māori identity and cultural engagement (MMM-ICE2). *Social Indicators Research*, 122(1), 279-296.
- Hungerford, R. (1994). *Elder women, identity, and location choice: An interview study with elder women in Te Aroha* (Unpublished Master's thesis) The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Ip, M. (2008). *Being Māori-Chinese: Mixed identities*. Auckland, New Zealand: Auckland University Press.
- Jahnke, H. T. (2002). Towards a secure identity: Māori women and the home-place. *Women's Studies International Forum*, 25(5) 503-513.

- King, A. L. (1974). *Māori nor Pakeha: an investigation of some of the patterns and problems of Māori youth identification in our bi-cultural society* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Kukutai, T. (2011). Contemporary issues in Māori demography, in T. McIntosh & M. Mulholland (Eds.), *Māori and Social Issues, Volume One*. Wellington: Huia.
- Levy, M., Nikora, L. W., Masters-Awatere, B., Rua, M., & Waitoki, M. (Eds.) (2008). *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium*. Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Liu, J. H., & Allen, M. W. (1999). Evolution of political complexity in Māori Hawke's Bay: Archaeological history and its challenge to intergroup theory in psychology. *Group Dynamics: Theory, Research, and Practice*, 3(1), 64-80.
- Liu, J. H., Lawson-Te Aho, K., & Rata, A. (2014). Constructing identity spaces for first nations people towards an indigenous psychology of self-determination and cultural healing. *Psychology & Developing Societies*, 26(2), 143-153.
- Madden, R. (1997). *Dynamic and different: mana wahine* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Matelau, T. (2013). *Female Māori identity: A multimodal interaction analysis*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.
- McCormack, F. (2014). Being Māori in the city: Indigenous everyday life in Auckland. *Pacific Affairs*, 87(3), 649.
- McIntosh, T. (2005). Māori identities: Fixed, fluid, forced. *New Zealand Identities: Departures and Destinations*, 38-51.
- Meissel, K., & Rubie-Davies, C. M. (2015). Cultural invariance of goal orientation and self-efficacy in New Zealand: Relations with achievement. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 1-20.
- Moeke-Maxwell, T. (2005). Bi/Multiracial Māori women's hybridity in Aotearoa/New Zealand. *Discourse: Studies in the Cultural Politics of Education*, 26(4), 497-510.
- Moeke-Pickering, T. (1996). *Māori identity: Whānau identity* (Unpublished Masters thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Moeke-Pickering, T. and Nikora, L.W. (1995). *Te Whiuwhiu o te Hau Māori Counselling Certificate Programme: Agency placements and supervision. Summary of and evaluation*. Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori Studies Department, Waikato Polytechnic.
- Morgan, T. (2007). Waiora and Cultural Identity: Water quality assessment using the Mauri model. *AlterNative: An International Journal of Indigenous Scholarship*, 3(1), 44-69.
- Muriwai, E., Houkamau, C. A., & Sibley, C. (2015). Culture as cure? The protective function of Māori cultural efficacy on psychological distress. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 44 (2), 14-24.
- Nikora, L. W. (2007). *Māori social identities in New Zealand and Hawai'i*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.

- Nikora, L. W. (2015, November). *Māori Flourishing in a Fast Changing World - Inaugural Professorial Address*. Presented at the University of Waikato, Gallagher Academy of Performing Arts, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Nikora, L. W., Rua, M. & Te Awekotuku, N. (2004). Wearing moko: Māori facial marking in today's world. In N. Thomas, A. Cole & B. Douglas (Eds.), *Tattoo: Bodies, Art and Exchange in the Pacific and the West* (pp.191-203). London: Reaktion Books.
- Nikora, L.W., Rua, M. & Te Awekotuku, N. (2003). *In your face: wearing Moko Māori facial marking in todays world*. Paper presented at Tatau/Tattoo: Embodied Art and Cultural Exchange Conference, 21-23 August 2003, Victoria University, Wellington.
- Nikora, L.W., & White, H. (2008). Ngōku whakaaro – hei maumaharatanga. *Māori women facial adornment: A mark of remembrance*. Paper presented at the Traditional Knowledge Symposium, 10th Festival of Pacific Arts, American Samoa.
- Paenga, Maria Dawn Te Ahu. (2008). *Te Māoritanga wellbeing and identity: Kapa haka as a vehicle for Māori health promotion*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Palmer, F. R. (2007). Body image, hauora and identity: Experiences of Māori girls in sport. *Children's Issues: Journal of the Children's Issues Centre*, 11(2), 12-19.
- Palmer, F. (2016). *Building sustainable papakainga to support Māori aspirations for self-determination*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Auckland University of Technology, New Zealand.
- Panelli, R., Allen, D., Ellison, B., Kelly, A., John, A., & Tipa, G. (2008). Beyond Bluff oysters? Place identity and ethnicity in a peripheral coastal setting. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 24(1), 41-55.
- Pearson, D. (2005). Māori identities: Fixed, fluid, forced. In J. Liu, T. McCreanor, T. McIntosh & T. Teaiwa (Eds.), *New Zealand Identities: Departures and Destinations*. Wellington, New Zealand: Victoria University Press.
- Penetito, K. H. (2006). *Me mau kia ita ki te tuakiri o te whānau/Whānau identity and whānau development are interdependent*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Pere, L. M. (2006). *Oho mauri: cultural identity, wellbeing and tangata whai ora/motuhake* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Pere, R. (1997). *Te wheke: A celebration of infinite wisdom (2nd edition.)*. Gisborne, New Zealand: Ao Ako Global Learning New Zealand.
- Rata, A. (2012). *Te pītau o te tuakiri: Affirming Māori identities and promoting wellbeing in state secondary schools*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Rata, A. (2015). The Māori identity migration model. *MAI Journal*, 4(1), 3-14.
- Rata, A., Liu, J. H., & Hutchings, J. (2014). Creation narratives as metaphors for indigenous identity development: The powhiri identity negotiation framework. *Psychology and Developing Societies*, 26(2), 291-319.

- Reid, J., Varona, G., Fisher, M., & Smith C. (2016). Understanding Māori 'lived' culture to determine cultural connectedness and wellbeing. *Journal of Population Research*, 33, 31-49.
- Ruwhiu, L., Ruwhiu, L., & Ruwhiu, L. (2008). To tatou kupenga: Mana tangata supervision a journey of emancipation through heart mahi for healers. *Te Komako Social Work Review*, 4, 13-34.
- Smiler, K., & McKee, R. L. (2007). Perceptions of Māori deaf identity in New Zealand. *Journal of Deaf Studies & Deaf Education*, 12(1), 93-111.
- Stronge, S., Sengupta, N. K., Barlow, F. K., Osborne, D., Houkamau, C. A., & Sibley, C. G. (2016). Perceived discrimination predicts increased support for political rights and life satisfaction mediated by ethnic identity: A longitudinal analysis. *Cultural Diversity & Ethnic Minority Psychology*, 22(3), 359-368.
- Te Awekotuku, N. (2003). Ta Moko: Culture, body modification, and the psychology of identity. In L.W. Nikora, M. Levy, B. Masters, M. Waitoki, N. Te Awekotuku, R.J.M. Etheredge (Eds.), *National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a Difference* (pp. 123-128). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Te Hiwi, E. (2008). Distributed spaces: Racism and the lived experience of Māori identity formation. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 12-18). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Teddy, L. (2003). *Place attachment and traditional place: an examination of the land, identity and wellbeing relationship between Ngai Te Ahi and Hairini Marae* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Teddy, L., Nikora, L. W. & Guerin, B. (2008). Place attachment of Ngāi Te Ahi to Hairini Marae. *MAI Review*, 1, 1-18.
- Thornley, D. (2012). Māori identity by way of New Zealand film or why 'I don't have to be a particular skin colour to feel beige'. *Studies in AustralAsian Cinema*, 6(2), 203-215.
- Van Meijl, T. (2002). Culture and crisis in Māori society: The tradition of other and the displacement of self. In E. Koliq & H. Muckler (Eds.), *Politics of Indigeneity in the South Pacific* (pp. 47-71). Hamburg: LIT.
- Ward, C. (2006). Acculturation, identity and adaptation in dual heritage adolescents. *International Journal of Intercultural Relations*, 30(2), 243-259.
- Webber, M. (2006). Explorations of identity for people of mixed Māori/Pakeha descent. *International Journal of Diversity in Organisations, Communities & Nations*, 6(2).
- Webber, M. (2007). *Hybrid Māori/Pakeha: Explorations of identity for people of mixed Māori/Pakeha descent* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Webber, M. (2008). *Walking the space between: Identity and Māori/Pakeha*. Wellington, New Zealand: New Zealand Council for Educational Research.

- Williams, D. V. (2007). Māori social identification and colonial extinguishments of customary rights in New Zealand. *Social Identities: Journal for the Study of Race, Nation and Culture*, 13(6), 735-749.
- Wilson, S. (2015). *Identity, culture and the politics of community development*. Newcastle: Cambridge Scholars Publishing.
- Wikitera, K. (2015). *Māori spaces in foreign places hinemihi o te ao tawhito*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.

GENDER AND SEXUALITY

- Aspin, C., & Hutchings, J. (2007). Reclaiming the past to inform the future: Contemporary views of Māori sexuality. *Culture, Health & Sexuality*, 9(4), 415-427.
- Clark, T. C., Lucassen, M. F. G., Fleming, T., Peiris-John, R., Ikihele, A., Teevale, T... Crengle, S. (2016). Changes in the sexual health behaviours of New Zealand secondary school students, 2001–2012: findings from a national survey series. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Public Health*, 40(4), 329-336.
- Hutchings, J., & Aspin, C. (2007). *Sexuality & the Stories of Indigenous Peoples*. Wellington: Huia Publishers.
- King, P., Young-Hauser, A., Li, W., Rua, M., & Nikora, L. W. (2012). Exploring the nature of intimate relationships: A Māori perspective. *The Australian Community Psychologist*, 24(1), 86-96.
- Krawitz, R., & Watson, C. (1997). Gender, race and poverty: Bringing the sociopolitical into psychotherapy. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 31(4), 474-479.
- Lyons, A. (2009). Masculinities, femininities, behaviour and health. *Social & Personality Psychology Compass*, 3(4), 394–412.
- Moewaka Barnes, H. (2010). *Sexual Coercion, Resilience and Young Māori: A Scoping Review*. Auckland: SHORE and Whariki Research Centre, Massey University.
- Moewaka Barnes, H., Henwood, W., Kerr, S., McManus, V., & McCreanor, T. (2011). Knowledge transfer and indigenous research. In E. Banister, B. Leadbetter & E. Marshall (Eds.), *Community-based approaches to knowledge translation*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press.
- Morgan, M., Coombes, L., & Campbell, B. M. (2006). Biculturalism, gender and critical social movements in Aotearoa/New Zealand: Still speaking from psychologies' margins. *Annual Review of Critical Psychology*, 5, 52-68.
- Nikora, L.W., Tamatea, A., Fairbrother, V. & Te Awekotuku, N. (2001). *Te Ahurei a Rangatahi sexual health programme: An evaluation*. Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, Univeristy of Waikato.
- Nikora, L. W., & Te Awekotuku, N. (2013). *Moehewa: Death, lifestyle and sexuality in the Māori world*. Paper Presented at the 10th Global Conference: Making Sense of Dying and Death. Athens, Greece.

- Pihama, L. (N/D). *Te Puāwaitanga o te Kāhano: A Background Paper Report*. New Zealand: Māori and Indigenous Analysis Ltd.
- Reid, P. (2004). *The big picture - current issues in Māori sexual and reproductive health*. Paper presented at the 1st National Māori Sexual and Reproductive Health Conference. Wainuiomata marae, Wellington.
- Schulte, M.T., Ramo, D., & Brown, S.A. (2009). Gender differences in factors influencing alcohol use and drinking progression among adolescents. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 29(6), 535-547.
- Tamasese, K. (1993). Interface of gender and culture. In L. W. Nikora (Ed.), *Cultural Justice & Ethics: Proceedings of a symposium held at the Annual Conference of the New Zealand Psychological Society* (pp. 8-11). Wellington, New Zealand: National Standing Committee on Bicultural Issues.

MANA WĀHINE

- Armstrong, M. J., & Armstrong, R. W. (1991). New Zealand Māori women's health: status and self help action in the 1980's. *Women and Health*, 17(2), 45-64.
- August, W. T. (2004). *The Māori female - her body, spirituality, sacredness and mana: a space within spaces* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Binney, J., & Chaplin, G. (1986). *Nga Morehu: The survivors*. Auckland, New Zealand: Oxford University Press.
- Cargo, T. (2016). Kaihau waiū: Attributes gained through mother's milk: The importance of our very first relationship. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society
- Clarke, D., Abbott, M., Tse, S., Townsend, S., Kingi, P., & Manaia, W. (2006). Gender, age, ethnic and occupational associations with pathological gambling in a New Zealand urban sample. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 35(2), 84-91.
- Cram, F. (2001). Ma te wa e whakaatu mai: Time will tell. *Feminism & Psychology*, 11(3), 401-406.
- Ellis, R. (1998). *Survey of Māori mothers and maternity care professionals in the Waikato* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Erai, M. F. (2007). *In the shadow of Manaia: Colonial narratives of violence against Māori women, 1820--1870*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). University of California, Santa Cruz, California.
- Fanslow, J. L., Robinson, E. M., Crengle, S., & Perese, L. (2007). Prevalence of child sexual abuse reported by a cross-sectional sample of New Zealand women. *Child Abuse & Neglect*, 31(9), 935-945.
- Fox, K. (2012). Matriarchs, moderates and militants: Press representations of indigenous women in Australia and New Zealand. *Intersections: Gender & Sexuality in Asia & the Pacific*, 28, 11-11.

- Gibson, K. J. (1999a). *Māori, women and dual ethnicity: Investigating pathways of identity development* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Gibson, K. J. (1999). *Māori women and dual ethnicity: Non-congruence, "passing" and "real Māori"*. Paper presented at the Māori and Psychology: Research & Practice: The proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the Māori and Psychology Research Unit, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Glover, M. (1993). *Māori women's experience of male partner violence: Seven case studies* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Glover, M. (1995). *Te Puna Roimata: Māori women's experience of male violence: 7 case studies*. Auckland, New Zealand: Manaaki Tauria Family Violence Prevention.
- Glover, M., Kira, A., & Smith, C. (2015). Enlisting "aunties" to support indigenous pregnant women to stop smoking: Feasibility study results. *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*, 8(5), 1110-1115.
- Goldingay, S. (2007). The bullying problem: Exploring ways young women prisoners talk about prison bullying. *Te Awatea Review*, 5(2), 9-13
- Groot, S., Hodgetts, D., Nikora, L. W., & Leggat-Cook, C. (2011). A Māori homeless woman. *Ethnography*, 12(3), 375-397.
- Harris, N. T. A. (2007). *Work life balance: A Māori women's perspective*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Haines, D. (2009). In search of the "whaheen": Ngai Tahu women, shore whalers, and the meaning of sex in early New Zealand. In T. Ballantyne & A. Burton (Eds.), *Moving subjects: Gender, mobility, and intimacy in an age of global empire* (pp. 49-66). Champaign, IL: University of Illinois Press.
- Halbert-Crowe, H. M. (1998). *In the eye of the beholder: Māori women's perceptions of beauty/ataahua* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Harris, P., Waitoki, W., & Nikora, L. (2014). *Wāhine whaiora: Māori Women's experiences of bipolar disorder and their pathways to recovery*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Herangi-Panapa, T. P. M. (1998). *Ko te wahine he whare tangata, he waka tangata = Within the female is the nurturing home of humankind and the channel from the spiritual to the physical: a study of Māori women's experiences of violence as depicted through the definition of whakarite* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Hoeata, C., Nikora, L. W., Li, W. W., Young-Hauser, A. M., & Robertson, N. (2011). Māori women and intimate partner violence: Some sociocultural influences. *MAI Review*, 3, 1-12.
- Houkamau, C. A. (2006). *Identity and socio-historical context: Transformations and change among Māori women* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.

- Houkamau, C. A. (2010). Identity construction and reconstruction: The role of socio-historical contexts in shaping Māori women's identity. *Social Identities*, 16(2), 179-196.
- Houkamau, C. A. (2011). Transformations in Māori women's identity: Some things change, some stay the same. *Qualitative Research in Psychology*, 8(3), 292-313.
- Huijbers, K. (1996). *Māori women in Taranaki and their experiences in health* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Hungerford, R. (1994). *Elder women, identity, and location choice: An interview study with elder women in Te Aroha* (Unpublished Master's thesis) The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Hutchings, J. (2002). *Te whakaruruhau, te ukaipo: Mana wahine and genetic modification*. (Phd), Victoria University, Wellington.
- Jahnke, H. T. (2002). Towards a secure identity: Māori women and the home-place. *Women's Studies International Forum*, 25(5) 503-513.
- Jenkins, K., & Pihama, L. (2001). Matauranga Wahine: Teaching Māori women's knowledge alongside feminism. *Feminism & Psychology*, 11(3), 293-303.
- Jenkins, K., Barbara, G. P., Harrison, T. (2002). *Mauri ora: Māori women's stories*. Wellington, New Zealand: Māori Women's Welfare League.
- Johnston, P., & Pihama, L. (1994). The marginalisation of Māori women. *Hecate*, 20(2), 83.
- Kainamu, R. V. (2013). *Say our beautiful names: A Māori indigene's autoethnography of women-self-mother*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Koziol-McLain, J., Giddings, L., & Rameka, M. (2008). Intimate Partner Violence screening and brief intervention: Experiences of women in two New Zealand health care settings. *Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health*, 53(6), 504-510.
- Koziol-McLain, J., Rameka, M., Giddings, L., & Fyfe, E. (2007). Partner violence prevalence among women attending a Māori health provider clinic. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Public Health*, 31(2), 143-148.
- Lovell, S., Kearns, R. A., & Friesen, W. (2007). Sociocultural barriers to cervical screening in South Auckland, New Zealand. *Social Science & Medicine*, 65(1), 138-150.
- Madden, R. (1997). *Dynamic and different: mana wahine* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Matelau, T. (2013). *Female Māori identity: A multimodal interaction analysis*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.
- McKenzie, F., Jeffreys, M., Mannetje, A. T., & Pearce, N. (2008). Prognostic factors in women with breast cancer: Inequalities by ethnicity and socioeconomic position in New Zealand. *Cancer Causes & Control*, 19(4), 403-411.
- McKinley, E. (2005). Brown bodies, white coats: Postcolonialism, Māori women and science. *Discourse: Studies in the Cultural Politics of Education*, 26(4), 481-496.

- McManus, V., Abel, S., McCreanor, T., & Tipene-Leach, D. (2010). Narratives of deprivation: Women's life stories around Māori sudden infant death syndrome. *Social Science and Medicine*, 71, 643-649.
- Mikaere, A. (1994). Māori women: Caught in the contradictions of a colonised reality. *Waikato Law Review*, 2, 125-150.
- Milroy, S. (1996). Māori women and domestic violence: The methodology of research and the Māori perspective. *Waikato Law Review*, 4(1), 58-76.
- Moeke-Maxwell, T. (2005). Bi/Multiracial Māori women's hybridity in Aotearoa/New Zealand. *Discourse: Studies in the Cultural Politics of Education*, 26(4), 497-510.
- Morgan, M., Coombes, L., Neill-Weston, F., & Weatherley, G. E. (2011). Shaping feminist psychologies in Aotearoa: History, paradox, transformation. In A. Rutherford, R. Capdevila, V. Undurti & I. Palmary (Eds.), *Handbook of International Feminisms: Perspectives on Psychology, Women, Culture, and Rights* (pp. 195-218). United States: Springer Science + Business Media.
- Morrison, L. (1999). Ya got ta know when ta hold 'em: Māori women and gambling. In N. Robertson (Ed.), *Māori and Psychology: Research & Practice: The proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the Māori and Psychology Research Unit* (pp. 47-53). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Morrison, L. E. (2000). *The good and the bad times: Māori women's experiences of gambling*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Morrison, L. E. (2008). *Māori Women and gambling: Every day is a war day!* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Morrison, L. (2011). Māori women and gambling: A social issue for Māori communities and whānau ora. In T. McIntosh, & M. Mulholland (Ed.) *Māori and Social Issues, volume one*. Wellington: Huia.
- Ngamanu, R. E. (2006). *Body image attitudes amongst Māori and Pakeha females*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Nikora, L. W. (2001). Rangatiratanga-Kawanatanga: Dealing with rhetoric. *Feminism & Psychology*, 11(3), 377-385.
- Nikora, L.W., & White, H. (2008). Ngōku whakaaro – hei maumaharatanga. *Māori women facial adornment: A mark of remembrance*. Paper presented at the Traditional Knowledge Symposium, 10th Festival of Pacific Arts, 25th July. Pagopago, American Samoa.
- Ora Toa Health Unit. (1992). *Research into the antenatal information needs of Ngati Toa women*. Wellington, New Zealand: Takapuwahia, Porirua.
- Palmer, F. R. (2007). Body image, hauora and identity: Experiences of Māori girls in sport. *Children's Issues: Journal of the Children's Issues Centre*, 11(2), 12-19.
- Palmer, F. R., & Masters, T. M. (2010). Māori feminism and sport leadership: Exploring Māori women's experiences. *Sport Management Review*, 13(4), 331-344.

- Paterson, K. (1992). *Wahine maia, me te ngawari hoki: Māori women and periodic detention in Kirikiriroa: Their life difficulties and the system* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Penehira, M., & Doherty, L. (2013). Tu mai te oriori, nau mai te hauora! A Kaupapa Māori approach to infant mental health: Adapting mellow parenting for Māori mothers in Aotearoa, New Zealand. *Pimatisiwin*, 10(3), 367.
- Pihama, L. E. (2001). *Tihe mauriora, honouring our voices, manawahine as a kaupapa Māori theoretical framework*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Pihama, L. (1994). Are films dangerous?: A Māori woman's perspective on 'The Piano'. *Hecate*, 20(2), 239.
- Pihama, L. (2011). *Overview of Māori teen pregnancy*. Wellington: Families Commission
- Plumridge, E. (2008). *Rapaki wahine whakamaumahara : Memories of the Rapaki Branch Māori Women's Welfare League*. Christchurch, New Zealand: Canterbury University Press.
- Ratima, K., Ratima, M., Durie, M., & Potaka, U. (1994). *Comprehensive maternity service for Māori women: a pilot study of Māori women in the Palmerston North region*. Palmerston North: Te Pūmanawa Hauora, Massey University.
- Rawiri, C. (2007). *Adolescent Māori Mothers Experiences with Social Support During Pregnancy, Birth and Motherhood and their Participation in Education*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Robertson, N., Masters, B., Lane, C., Tapara, A., Corbett, C., Graham, R., Gosche, J., Jenkins, A. & King, T. (2013). *Evaluation of the Whānau Ora Wellbeing Service of Te Whakaruruhau: Final report*. Hamilton, New Zealand: University of Waikato, Māori and Psychology Research Unit.
- Ripikoi, P. (2015). *Wairua and wellbeing: Exploratory perspectives from wahine Māori*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, Albany Campus, New Zealand
- Romans, S. E., McNoe, B. M., Herbison, G. P., Walton, V. A., & Mullen, P. E. (1993). Cigarette smoking and psychiatric morbidity in women. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 27(3), 399- 404.
- Selby, R. (1996). *A study of the factors which contribute to success for Māori women in tertiary education* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Simmonds, N. (2011). Mana wahine: Decolonising politics. *Women 's Studies Journal*, 25 (2):11-25.
- Smith, L. T. (1992). Māori women: discourses, projects and mana wahine. *Women and Education in Aotearoa*, 2, 33-51.
- Smith, L. T. (1993). Getting out from down under: Māori women, education and the struggles for mana wahine. *Feminism and Social Justice in Education*, 58-78.

- Simpson, A. (2006). Puhi: Memories and experiences in their ceremonial role in traditional and contemporary Māori worlds. *MAI Review*, 1, 1-15.
- Talwar, R., Carter, J. D., & Gleaves, D. H. (2012). New Zealand female body image: What roles do ethnicity and body mass play? *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 41(1), 69-75.
- Tamasese, K. (1993). Interface of gender and culture. In L. W. Nikora (Ed.), *Cultural Justice & Ethics: Proceedings of a symposium held at the Annual Conference of the New Zealand Psychological Society* (pp. 8-11). Wellington, New Zealand: National Standing Committee on Bicultural Issues.
- Tassell, N., & Flett, R. (2005). Stages of change for fruit and vegetable intake and dietary fat modification in Māori women: Some relationships with body attitudes and eating behaviours. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 34(1), 28-34.
- Te Awekotuku, N. (1991). *Mana Wahine Māori: Selected Writings on Māori Women's Art, Culture and Politics*. Auckland, N.Z.: New Women's Press.
- Te Awekotuku, N. (1999). Māori women and research: Researching ourselves. In N. Robertson (Ed). *Māori and psychology: Research and practice. Proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the Māori & Psychology Research Unit, Department of Psychology, University of Waikato, Hamilton, Thursday 26th August 1999* (pp.59-66). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- van Esdonk, T., Glover, M., Kira, A., & Wagemakers, A. (2014). Reducing smoking in pregnancy among Māori women: "Aunties" perceptions and willingness to help. *Maternal and Child Health Journal*, 18(10), 2316-2322.
- Waetford, C. H. (2008). *The Knowledge, Attitudes and Behaviour of Young Māori Women in Relation to Sexual Health: A descriptive qualitative study* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Wilson, D. (2008). The significance of a culturally appropriate health service for indigenous Māori women. *Contemporary Nurse*, 28(1-2), 173-188.
- Wilson, D., & Jackson, D., & Herd, R. (2016). Confidence and connectedness: Indigenous Māori women's views on personal safety in the context of intimate partner violence. *Health Care for Women International*, 37(7), 707-720.

MANA TĀNE

- Aspin, C., Reynolds, P., Lehavot, K., & Taiapa, J. (2009). An investigation of the phenomenon of non-consensual sex among Māori men who have sex with men. *Culture, health & sexuality*, 11(1), 35-49.
- Bullock, C. (2000). Warriors and fathers: Once Were Warriors and the mythopoetic understanding of men's violence. In E. R. Barton (Ed.), *Mythopoetic perspectives of men's healing work: An anthology for therapists and others* (pp. 46-58). Westport, Connecticut: Bergin & Garvey.
- Carrillo, R., & Tello, J. (2008). *Family violence and men of color: Healing the Wounded Male Spirit (2 edition.)*. New York: Springer.

- Edwards, S., McCreanor, T., Ormsby, M., Tuwhangai, N., & Tipene-Leach, D. (2009). Māori men and the grief of SIDS. *Death Studies*, 33(2), 130-152.
- Hirini, P. R., & Gavala, J. R. (2005). Once were kaikorero: Legitimizing the male voice. In B. Masters & M. Levy (Eds.). *Bicultural: A symposium conducted at the New Zealand Psychological Society Annual Conference*. Dunedin, New Zealand: New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Hokowhitu, B. (2004). Tackling Māori masculinity: A colonial genealogy of savagery and sport. *The Contemporary Pacific*, 16(2), 259-284.
- Jones, R., Crengle, S., & McCreanor, T. (2006). How tikanga guides and protects the research process: Insights from the hauora tāne project. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 29, 60-77.
- Jourdain, R. L., & Dulin, P. L. (2009). "Giving it space": A case study examining acceptance and commitment therapy for health anxiety in an older male previously exposed to nuclear testing. *Clinical Case Studies*, 8(3), 210-225.
- Hodgetts, D., Nikora, L. W., & Rua, M. (2011). Māori men and the indirect procurement and sharing of prescription medications. *AlterNative: An International Journal of Indigenous Peoples*, 7(2), 152-162.
- King, M. (1988). *One of the boys? Changing views of masculinity in New Zealand*. Auckland, New Zealand: Heinemann.
- King, P., Hodgetts, D., Rua, M., & Whetu, T. T. (2015). Older men gardening on the marae. *AlterNative: An International Journal of Indigenous Peoples*, 11(1), 14-28.
- Kidd, J., Gibbons, V., Kara, E., Blundell, R., & Berryman, K. (2013). Oranga tāne Māori: A whānau ora journey of Māori men with chronic illness: A korowai analysis. *AlterNative: An International Journal of Indigenous Peoples*, 9(2), 125-141.
- Mataira, P. (2008). 'Sitting in the fire', an indigenous approach to masculinity and male violence: Māori men working with Māori men. *Te Komako*, 20(4), 35-40.
- Mellso, G., & Smith, B. (2007). Reflections on masculinity, culture and the diagnosis of depression. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 41(10), 850-853.
- Mulqueeny, N. (2012). Tumeke bro'? A personal reflection of a male white counsellor working with male Maori tamariki. *Psychology Aotearoa*, 4(2), 79-84.
- Ogden, J. A., & McFarlane-Nathan, G. (1997). Cultural bias in the neuropsychological assessment of young Māori men. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 26(2), 2-12.
- Pihama, L. (1996). Repositioning Māori Representation: Contextualising 'Once Were Warriors'. *Film in Aotearoa New Zealand*, 191-193.
- Pirret, J. P. (2000). *Hegemonic masculinity and its effect on Māori men's health: A genealogical exploration of British colonialism, its disciplinary society, and the normalisation of Māori men* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Porteous, E. (2016). Young Māori males experiences in a secondary school context as sporting, academic and cultural identities. (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, New Zealand.

- Rua, M. R. (2015). Māori men's positive and interconnected sense of self, being and place. Doctor of Philosophy, University of Waikato.
- Stanley, P. (2003). Nobody knows me even though I'm always there: Why Māori men do exist - in all the wrong places. In Nikora, L.W., Levy, M., Masters, B., Waitoki, W., Te Awakotuku, N., and Etheredge, R.J.M. (Eds). *The Proceedings of the National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a difference. Proceedings of a symposium hosted by the Māori & Psychology Research Unit at the University of Waikato, Hamilton, 29-30 November 2002* (pp.81-86). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Tamatea, A. (2012). Review of crime, culture & violence: Understanding how masculinity and identity shapes offending by Katie Siedler. *Sexual Abuse in Australia and New Zealand*, 4(1), 59-60.
- Gillett, G., & Tamatea, A. J. (2012). The warrior gene: epigenetic considerations. *New Genetics and Society*, 31(1), 41-53.
- Terrill, D., Robertson, N., & Lammers, M. (2014). "There's no cloud of shame on me": Māori men's experiences of prison-based psychological rehabilitation-part I. *Psychology Aotearoa*, 6(1), 20-24.
- Walters, M. (1996). Kahui tane: An expression of tane sexuality. In Crawford, J. (Ed.). *Human sexuality: Christian perspectives*. New Zealand: College of St John the Evangelist.
- Webb, M., & Jones, D. (2008). Can the mana of Māori men who sexually abuse children be restored? In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 48-50). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.

TAKATĀPUI

- Aspin, C., Reynolds, P., Lehavot, K., & Taiapa, J. (2009). An investigation of the phenomenon of non-consensual sex among Māori men who have sex with men. *Culture, Health & Sexuality*, 11(1), 35-49.
- Aspin, C. (1996). Gay community development in New Zealand in the 1970's and implications for the health of gay Māori men in the 1990's. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 7, 42-51.
- Braun, V., Schmidt, J., Gavey, N., & Fenaughty, J. (2009). Sexual coercion among gay and bisexual men in Aotearoa/New Zealand. *Journal of Homosexuality*, 56(3), 336-360.
- Glover, M. P., McKree, A., & Dyll, L. (2009). Assisted human reproduction: Issues for takatāpui (New Zealand indigenous non-heterosexuals). *Journal of GLBT Family Studies*, 5(4), 295.
- MacFarlane, D. F. (1984). Transsexual prostitutes in New Zealand: Predominance of persons of Māori extraction. *Archives of Sexual Behavior*, 13(4), 301-309.
- Murray, D. A. (2003). Who is takatāpui? Māori language, sexuality and identity in Aotearoa/New Zealand. *Anthropologica*, 45, 233-244.

Riggs, D. W., & Walker, G. A. (2006). Queer(y)ing rights: Psychology, liberal individualism and colonisation. *Australian Psychologist*, 41(2), 95-103.

EPIDEMIOLOGY AND DISPARITIES

Ajwani, S., Blakely, T., Robson, B., Tobias, M., & Bonne, M. (2003). *Decades of Disparity: Ethnic mortality trends in New Zealand 1980–1999*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.

Baxter, J., Kingi, T. K., Tapsell, R., Durie, M., & McGee, M. A. (2006). Prevalence of mental disorders among Māori in Te Rau Hinengaro: The New Zealand Mental Health Survey. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 40(10), 914-923.

Baxter, J., Kokaua, J., Wells, J. E., McGee, M. A., & Oakley Browne, M. A. (2006). Ethnic comparisons of the 12 month prevalence of mental disorders and treatment contact in Te Rau Hinengaro: The New Zealand Mental Health Survey. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 40(10), 905- 913.

Beautrais, A. L., Elisabeth Wells, J., McGee, M. A., & Oakley Browne, M. A. (2006). Suicidal behaviour in Te Rau Hinengaro: The New Zealand Mental Health Survey. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 40(10), 896-904.

Blakely, T., Fawcett, J., Atkinson, J., Tobias, M., & Cheung, J. (2005). *Decades of Disparity II: Socioeconomic mortality trends in New Zealand, 1981–1999*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.

Borell, B. A., Gregory, A. S., McCreanor, T. N., Jensen, V. G., & Barnes, H. E. M. (2009). “It's hard at the top but it's a whole lot easier than being at the bottom”: The role of privilege in understanding disparities in Aotearoa/New Zealand. *Race/Ethnicity: Multidisciplinary Global Contexts*, 3(1), 29-50.

Carter, K., Anderson, C., Hacket, M., Feigin, V., Barber, P. A., Broad, J. & Bonita, R. (2006). Trends in ethnic disparities in stroke incidence in Auckland, New Zealand, during 1981 to 2003. *Stroke*, 37(1), 56-62.

Dachs, G. U., Currie, M. J., McKenzie, F., Jeffreys, M., Cox, B., Foliaki, S., . . . Robinson, B. A. (2008). Cancer disparities in indigenous Polynesian populations: Māori, Native Hawaiians, and Pacific people. *The Lancet Oncology*, 9(5), 473-484.

Department of Corrections. (2007c). *Over-representation of Māori in the criminal justice system: an exploratory report*. Wellington, New Zealand: Department of Corrections.

Edmonds, L. K., Williams, S., & Walsh, A. E. S. (2000). Trends in Māori mental health in Otago. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 34(4), 677-683.

Harris, R., Tobias, M., Jeffrey, M., Waldegrave, K., Karlsen, S., & Nazroo, J. (2006). Effects of self reported racial discrimination and deprivation on Māori health and inequalities in New Zealand: Cross-sectional study. *The Lancet*, 367(9527), 2005-2009.

Hatcher, S., Sharon, C., & Collins, N. (2009). Epidemiology of intentional self-harm presenting to four district health boards in New Zealand over 12 months, and comparison with official data. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 43(7), 659-665.

- Haynes, R., Pearce, J., & Barnett, R. (2008). Cancer survival in New Zealand: Ethnic, social and geographical inequalities. *Social Science & Medicine*, 67(6), 928-937.
- Hodgetts, D., Masters-Awatere, B., & Robertson, N. (2004). Media coverage of 'decades of disparity' in ethnic mortality in Aotearoa. *Journal of Community and Applied Social Psychology*, 14(6), 455-472.
- McCreanor, T. (2008). Discourse, media and health in Aotearoa. In K. Dew & A. Matheson (Eds.), *Understanding health inequalities in Aotearoa New Zealand* (pp. 85-96). Dunedin, NZ: Otago University Press.
- McKenzie, F., Jeffreys, M., Mannetje, A. T., & Pearce, N. (2008). Prognostic factors in women with breast cancer: Inequalities by ethnicity and socioeconomic position in New Zealand. *Cancer Causes & Control*, 19(4), 403-411.
- Ministry of Health. (2002). *Reducing health inequalities*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- Ministry of Health, & University of Otago. (2006). *Decades of Disparity III: Ethnic and Socioeconomic Inequalities in Mortality, New Zealand 1981–1999*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- Nairn, R., Pega, F., McCreanor, T., Rankine, J., & Barnes, A. (2006). Media, racism and public health psychology. *Journal of Health Psychology*, 11(2), 183-196.
- Phoenix Research. (2005). *Public health depression initiative benchmark survey - Summary: Differences for Māori*. Wellington: Ministry of Health.
- Pomare, E. W., & de Boer, G. M. (1988). *Hauora: Māori standards of health: A study of the years 1970- 1984*. Auckland, New Zealand: Medical Research Council of New Zealand.
- Robson B, Harris R. (Eds). *Hauora: Māori Standards of Health IV. A study of the years 2000–2005*. Wellington: Te Rōpū Rangahau Hauora a Eru Pōmare
- Reid, J., Taylor-Moore, K., & Varona, G. (2014). Towards a social-structural model for understanding current disparities in Māori health and well-being. *Journal of Loss & Trauma*, 19(6), 514-536.
- Stephens, C. (2009). Racism and inequalities in health: Notes towards an agenda for critical health psychology. *Journal of Health Psychology*, 14(5), 655-659.
- Waldon, J. A. (2008). *He whakatuuranga mo te hauora tamariki: A picture of child health*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis) Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Wells, J. E., Oakley Browne, M. A., Scott, K. M., McGee, M. A., Baxter, J., & Kokaua, J. (2006). Te Rau Hinengaro: The New Zealand Mental Health Survey: overview of methods and findings. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 40(10), 835 - 844.
- Wereta, W. (1994). Māori Demographic Trends *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 3, 52-62.
- Wilkins, C., Sweetsur, P., & Casswell, S. (2006). Recent population trends in amphetamine use in New Zealand: Comparisons of findings from national household drug surveying in 1998, 2001 and 2003. *New Zealand Medical Journal*, 119(1244), 1-10.

Wilson, N., Blakely, T., & Tobias, M. (2006). What potential has tobacco control for reducing health inequalities? The New Zealand situation. *International Journal for Equity in Health*, 5(14).

COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY

HOME MAKING

Grbic, D., Ishizawa, H., & Crothers, C. (2010). Ethnic residential segregation in New Zealand, 1991- 2006. *Social Science Research*, 39(1), 25-38.

Groot, S., Hodgetts, D., Chamberlain, K., Radley, A., Nikora, L. W., Stolte, O., & Nabalarua, E. (2008). Homeless lives in New Zealand: The case of central Auckland. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. MastersAwatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 68-73). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.

Groot, S., Hodgetts, D., Nikora, L. W., & Leggat-Cook, C. (2011). A Māori homeless woman. *Ethnography*, 12(3), 375-397.

Groot, S., Hodgetts, D., Nikora, L. W., Rua, M. & Groot, D. (2015). Pani me te rawakore: Home-making and Māori homelessness. In Mere Kepa, Marilyn McPherson and Linita Manuatu (eds.), *Home: Here to Stay*. AlterNative: Auckland.

Guerin, P., Nikora, L.W. & Rua, M. (2004). Tūhoe on the move: Regional mobility. *New Zealand Population Review*, 32(2), 65-90.

Hill, R. S. (2012). Māori urban migration and the assertion of indigeneity in Aotearoa/New Zealand, 1945–1975. *Interventions*, 14(2), 256-278.

Hodgetts, D., Rua, M., King, P., & Te Whetu, T. (2014). *The ordinary in the extra-ordinary: Everyday lives textured by homelessness. Psychology and Everyday Life*. London, England: Routledge.

Hodgetts, D., & Stolte, O. (2016). Homeless people's leisure practices within and beyond urban socio-scapes. *Urban Studies*, 53(5), 899-914

Hodgetts, D., Stolte, O., & Groot, S. (2014). Towards a relationally and action-orientated social psychology of homelessness. *Social and Personality Psychology Compass*, 8(4), 156-164.

Hodgetts, D., Stolte, O., Waimarie Nikora, L., & Groot, S. (2012). Drifting along or dropping into homelessness: A class analysis of responses to homelessness. *Antipode*, 44(4), 1209-1226.

Hodgetts, D., Chamberlain, K., Scammell, M., Karapu, R., & Waimarie Nikora, L. (2008). Constructing health news: Possibilities for a civic-oriented journalism. *Health*, 12(1), 43-66.

Houkamau, C. A., & Sibley, C. G. (2015). Looking Māori predicts decreased rates of home ownership: Institutional racism in housing based on perceived appearance. *PloS One*, 10(3), e0118540.

- Jahnke, H. T. (2002). Towards a secure identity: Māori women and the home-place. *Women's Studies International Forum*, 25(5) 503-513.
- Johnson, D. (2009). *Looking past the mess: Māori homelessness and mental health care*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Waikato, New Zealand.
- Johnson, D., Hodgetts, D., & Nikora, L. W. (2013). A humanistic approach to addressing the needs of Māori homeless people with mental health concerns. *Journal of Humanistic Psychology*, 53(1), 94-113.
- King, P., Hodgetts, D., Rua, M., & Whetu, T. T. (2015). Older men gardening on the marae. *AlterNative: An International Journal of Indigenous Peoples*, 11(1), 14-28.
- McGee, R., Stanton, W., & Feehan, M. (1991). Big cities, small towns and adolescent mental health in New Zealand. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 25(3), 338-342.
- Metge, A. J. (1964). *A New Māori Migration: Rural and Urban Relations in Northern New Zealand*. London: Athlone Press.
- Nikora, L. W., Guerin, B., Rua, M., & Te Awekotuku, N. (2004). Moving away from home: Some social consequences for Tuhoe migrating to the Waikato. *New Zealand Population Review*, 30(1&2), 95- 112.
- Nikora, L. W., Hodgetts, D., Groot, S. A. M., Stolte, O. E. E., & Chamberlain, K. (2012). Street health: Practitioner service provision for Māori homeless people in Auckland. *Psychosocial Dimensions of Medicine*, 220, 1-12.
- Nikora, L. W., Rua, M., Te Awekotuku, N., Guerin, B. & McCaughey, J. (2008). Social consequences of Tūhoe migration: Voices from home in Te Urewera. *MAI Review*, 2, 1-13.
- Nikora, L., Te Awekotuku, N., & Tamanui, V. (2013). *Home and the Spirit in the Māori World*. Paper presented at He Manawa Whenua: Indigenous Research Conference. University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Pearson, A. L., Griffin, E., Davies, A., & Kingham, S. (2013). An ecological study of the relationship between socioeconomic isolation and mental health in the most deprived areas in Auckland, New Zealand. *Health & Place*, 19, 159-166.
- Smith, L. T., Smith, G. H., Boler, M., Kempton, M., Ormond, A., Chueh, H.-C., & Waetford, R. (2002). "Do you guys hate Aucklanders too?" Youth voicing difference from the rural heartland. *Journal of Rural Studies* 18(2), 169-178.
- Thomas, D.R. (1994). *Developing community and social psychology for Aotearoa: Experiences from a New Zealand programme of indigenization*. Paper presented to the Third Afro-Asian Congress of Psychology, Universiti Kebangsaan Malaysia, Bangi, Selangor, Malaysia.
- Waldegrave, C., Love, C., & Stuart, S. (2000). Urban Māori responses to changes in state housing provision. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 14, 114-129.

COMMUNITY WELLBEING

- Abel, S., Marshall, B., Riki, D., & Luscombe, T. (2012). Evaluation of tu meke PHO's wairua tangata programme: A primary mental health initiative for underserved communities. *Journal of Primary Health Care*, 4(3), 242-248.
- Aspin, C. (1996). Gay community development in New Zealand in the 1970's and implications for the health of gay Māori men in the 1990's. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 7, 42-51.
- Aspin, C., Penehira, M., Green, A., & Smith, L. T. (2014). Resilient communities: community-based responses to high rates of HIV among indigenous peoples. *MAI Journal*, 3(2), 153-164.
- Barnett, R., Pearce, J., & Moon, G. (2009). Community inequality and smoking cessation in New Zealand, 1981-2006. *Social Science & Medicine*, 68(5), 876-884.
- Bishop, R., & Tiakiwai, S. J. (2002). Building capacity for sustainable Iwi development. He Puna Korero. *Journal of Māori and Pacific Development*, 3(2), 31-39.
- Borrell, B. (2005). Living in the city ain't so bad: Cultural identity for young Māori in South Auckland. In J. Liu, T. McCreanor, T. McIntosh & T. Teaiwa (Eds.), *New Zealand identities: Departures and destinations* (pp. 191-206). Wellington, New Zealand: Victoria University Press.
- Blundell, R., Gibbons, V., & Lillis, S. (2010). Cultural issues in research, a reflection. *The New Zealand Medical Journal*, 123(1309), 97-105.
- Charlier, N., Glover, M., & Robertson, J. (2009). Keeping Kids Smokefree: Lessons learned on community participation. *Health Education Research*, 24(6), 949-956.
- Coombes, L., & Te Hiwi, E. (2007). Social justice, community change. In I. M. Evans, J. J. Rucklidge & M. O'Driscoll (Eds.), *Professional practice in Aotearoa New Zealand* (pp. 379-396). Wellington, New Zealand: The New Zealand Psychological Society Inc.
- Cunningham, C., Durie, M., Fergusson, D., Fitzgerald, E., Hong, B., Horwood, J., . . . Stevenson, B. (2002). *Living Standards of Older Māori*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Social Development.
- Dehar, M. A. (1987). *Developing a Programme for Unemployed Māori Youth: An Implementation Evaluation of a Community Training Centre* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Department of Corrections. (2008). *Findings from the Evaluation of Community Tikanga Māori Programmes*. Wellington, New Zealand: Department of Corrections.
- Fergusson, D. M., Grant, H., Horwood, L. J., & Ridder, E. M. (2005). Randomized trial of the early start program of home visitation. *Pediatrics*, 116(6), 804-809.
- Field, A., Witten, K., Robinson, E., & Pledger, M. (2004). Who gets to what? Access to community resources in two New Zealand cities. *Urban Policy and Research*, 22(2), 189-205.
- Fisher, A. T., Gridley, H., Thomas, D. R., & Bishop, B. (2008). Community psychology in Australia and Aotearoa/New Zealand. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 36(5), 649-660.

- Gibbs, A., Dawson, J., Forsyth, H., & Mullen, R. (2004). Māori experience of community treatment orders in otago, New Zealand. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 38(10), 830-835.
- Goodyear-Smith, F., Arroll, B., Coupe, N., & Buetow, S. (2005). Ethnic differences in mental health and lifestyle issues: Results from multi-item general practice screening. *The New Zealand Medical Journal*, 118(1212)
- Gregory, R. J. (2001). Parallel themes: Community psychology and Māori culture in Aotearoa. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 29(1), 19-27.
- Gridley, H., Fisher, A. T., Thomas, D. R., & Bishop, B. (2007). Development of community psychology in Australia and Aotearoa/New Zealand. *Australian Psychologist*, 42(1), 15-22.
- Groot, S., Hodgetts, D., Chamberlain, K., Radley, A., Nikora, L., Stolte, O. & Nabalaru, E. (2008). Homeless lives in New Zealand: The case of central Auckland. In Levy, M., Nikora, L.W., Masters-Awatere, B., Rua, M. & Waitoki, W. (Eds). *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium 23rd-24th November 2007* (pp. 68-73). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Groot, S., Hodgetts, D., Nikora, L. W., & Leggat-Cook, C. (2011). A Māori homeless woman. *Ethnography*, 12 (3), 375-397.
- Groot, S., Hodgetts, D., Nikora, L. W., & Rua, M. (2011). Māori and Homelessness. T. McIntosh, & M. Muholland (Eds.), *Māori and Social Issues*. Wellington, New Zealand. Huia Publishers.
- Groot, S. & Mace, J. (2016). Problem Definition: Māori Homelessness in New Zealand. *Council of Homeless Persons: Parity*, November 2016
- Hamerton, H., Mercer, C., Riini, D., Mcpherson, B., & Morrison, L. (2014). Evaluating Māori community initiatives to promote healthy eating, healthy action. *Health Promotion International*, 29(1), 60-69.
- Harwood, M., Weatherall, M., Talemaitoga, A., Barber, P. A., Gommans, J., Taylor, W., . . . McNaughton, H. (2012). An assessment of the hua orange outcome instrument and comparison to other outcome measures in an intervention study with Māori and Pacific people following stroke. *New Zealand Medical Journal*, 125, 57-67.
- Hodgetts, D. J., & Stolte, O. E. E. (2012). Case-based research in community and social psychology: Introduction to the special issue. *Journal of Community & Applied Social Psychology*, 22(5), 379-389.
- Kake, J. (2016). Service responses to Māori urban homelessness. *Parity*, 29(8), 15-16.
- Kake, J. (2016). Why are our people overrepresented amongst te pani me te rawakore? Reflections on the root causes of Māori urban homelessness. *Parity*, 29(8), 8-10.
- Kearns, R., McCreanor, T., & Witten, K. (2006). Healthy communities. In M. Thompson-Fawcett & C. Freeman (Eds.), *Living Together; Towards Inclusive Communities in New Zealand* (pp. 241-257). Dunedin, NZ: Otago University Press.

- Kirkwood, S., Liu, J. H., & Weatherall, A. (2005). Challenging the standard story of indigenous rights in Aotearoa/New Zealand. *Journal of Community & Applied Social Psychology, 15*(6), 493-505.
- Matthewman, S., Mullen, M., & Patuwai, T. (2015). The river talks: An ecocritical 'kōrero' about ecological performance, community activism and 'slow violence'. Research in Drama Education: *The Journal of Applied Theatre and Performance, 20*(4), 442-463.
- McClintock, K., Mellsop, G., Moeke-Maxwell, T., & Frampton, C. (2012). Pilot of te tomokanga: A child and adolescent mental health service evaluation tool for an indigenous population. *The International Indigenous Policy Journal, 3*(1), 1-11.
- McLachlan, A., Hungerford, R., Schroder, R., & Adamson, S. (2012). Practitioners' experiences of collaboration, working with and for rural Māori. *Australian Community Psychologist, 24*(1), 52-63.
- McNaughton, H., Weatherall, M., McPherson, K. M., Taylor, W., & Harwood, M. (2002). The comparability of community outcomes for European and non-European survivors of stroke in New Zealand. *The New Zealand Medical Journal, 115*(1149), 98-100.
- Nelson, G., & Prilleltensky, I. (2010). *Community psychology: In pursuit of liberation and well-being*. Palgrave Macmillan.
- Midgley, G., Ahuriri-Driscoll, A., Foote, J., Hepi, M., Taimona, H., Rogers-Koroheke, M., . . . Wood, D. (2007). Practitioner identity in systemic intervention: Reflections on the promotion of environmental health through Māori community development. *Systems Research and Behavioral Science, 24*(2), 233-247.
- O'Connor, S. (2011). *Getting Involved, Doing Well, Feeling Connected: How Participation in Community Activities Relates to Positive Developmental Outcomes in a Culturally Diverse Sample of Young New Zealanders*. (Unpublished Master's thesis) Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Robertson, N., & MastersAwatere, B. (2007). Community psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand: Me tiro whakamuri a kia hangai whakamua. In S. M. Reich, M. Riemer, I. Prilleltensky & M. Montero (Eds.), *International community psychology: History and theories* (pp. 140-163). New York, NY, US: Springer Science + Business Media.
- Rua, M., & Nikora, L. W. (2008). Spill-over of sustainability values and practices - a psychology PhD thesis proposal. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 154-158). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato
- Selby, R., & Te Wānanga-o-Raukawa, T. T. (2015). *Working with whānau, rural social work in Aotearoa New Zealand*. Ōtaki, New Zealand: Te Tākapu, Te Wānanga o Raukawa.
- Sengupta, N. K., Luyten, N., Greaves, L. M., Osborne, D., Robertson, A., Armstrong, G., & Sibley, C. G. (2013). Sense of community in New Zealand neighbourhoods: A multi-level model predicting social capital. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology, 42*(1), 36-44.
- Slater, T., Matheson, A., Davies, C., Goodyer, C., Holdaway, M., & Ellison-Loschmann, L. (2016). The role and potential of community-based cancer care for Māori in Aotearoa/New Zealand. *The New Zealand Medical Journal, 129*(1430), 29-38.

- Tahau-Hodges, P. (2010). *Kaiako Pono: Mentoring for Māori learners in the Tertiary sector*. Wellington, New Zealand: Te Puni Kokiri and Ako Aotearoa.
- Tamatea, A. J. (2015). The problem with 'the problem with gangs': Reflections on practice and offender desistance. *Practice: The New Zealand Corrections Journal*, 3(1), 33-36
- Taonui, R. & Newbold, G. (2011). Māori gangs, in McIntosh, T. & Mulholland, M. (Ed.) *Māori and Social Issues, volume one*. Wellington: Huia.
- Teddy, L. (2003). *Place attachment and traditional place: An examination of the land, identity and wellbeing relationship between Ngai Te Ahi and Hairini Marae* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Theuma, M., Read, J., Moskowitz, A., & Stewart, A. (2007). Evaluation of a New Zealand early intervention service for psychosis. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 36(3), 136-145.
- Tipene-Leach, D., Coppel, K. J., Abel, S., Pāhau, H. L. R., Ehau, T., & Mann, J. I. (2013). Ngāti and healthy: Translating diabetes prevention evidence into community action. *Ethnicity & Health*, 18(4), 402-414.
- Thomas, D. R. (1994). *Developing community and social psychology for Aotearoa: Experiences from a New Zealand programme of indigenization*. Paper presented at the Third Afro-Asian Congress of Psychology, Universiti Kebangsaan Malaysia, Bangi, Selangor, Malaysia.
- Thompson, K., & Barnett, A. R. (2008). Interpreting and practicing Kaupapa Māori research in a community setting: The in's and out's. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 141-146). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Voyle, J. A., & Simmons, D. (1999). Community development through partnership: Promoting health in an urban indigenous community in New Zealand. *Social Science & Medicine*, 49(8), 1035-1050.
- Waldegrave, C., Love, C., & Stuart, S. (2000). Urban Māori responses to changes in state housing provision. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 14, 1-18.
- Wilson, S. (2015). *Identity, Culture and the Politics of Community Development*. Newcastle upon Tyne: Cambridge Scholars Publishing.
- Wirihana, R., & Smith, C. (2014). Historical trauma, healing and well-being in Māori communities. *MAI Journal*, 3(3), 197.

POLITICAL PSYCHOLOGY

- Came, H., & da Silva, S. (2011). Building political competencies for the transformation of racism in Aotearoa. *Kotuitui: New Zealand Journal of Social Sciences Online*, 6(1-2), 113-123.
- Cooper, E., Rickard, S., & Waitoki, W. (2011). Māori, psychology and the law: Considerations for bicultural practice. *Psychology and the Law in Aotearoa New Zealand*.

- Duirs, A. (2005). National Standing Committee on Bicultural Issues (NSCBI): A brief history. *The Bulletin*, 105.
- Evans, I. M., & Yamaguchi, T. (2009). Review of need or desire? A review of justice as a basic human need. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 38(2), 35-37.
- Gershon, I. (2008). Being explicit about culture: Māori, neoliberalism, and the New Zealand parliament. *American Anthropologist*, 110(4), 422-431.
- Gillett, G., & McKergow, F. (2007). Genes, ownership, and indigenous reality. *Social Science & Medicine*, 65(10), 2093-2104.
- Hazlehurst, K. M. (1993). *Political expression and ethnicity: Statecraft and mobilisation in the Māori world*. Westport, Conn: Praeger
- Humpage, L. (2006). An 'inclusive' society: A 'leap forward' for Māori in New Zealand? *Critical Social Policy*, 26(1), 220-242.
- Krawitz, R., & Watson, C. (1997). Gender, race and poverty: Bringing the sociopolitical into psychotherapy. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 31(4), 474-479.
- Kukutai, T. (2004). The problem of defining an ethnic group for public policy: Who is Māori and why does it matter? *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 23, 86-108.
- Levy, M. (1999). Policy for Māori: values, assumptions and closing the gap. In Robertson, N. (Ed). *Māori and psychology: Research and practice. Proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the Māori & Psychology Research Unit, Department of Psychology, University of Waikato, Hamilton, Thursday 26th August 1999* (pp.7-15). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Liu, J. H., & Allen, M. W. (1999). Evolution of political complexity in Māori Hawke's Bay: Archaeological history and its challenge to intergroup theory in psychology. *Group Dynamics: Theory, Research, and Practice*, 3(1), 64-80.
- Moewaka Barnes, H. (2003) Māori and evaluation: some issues to consider. In N. Lunt, C. Davidson, K. McKegg. (Eds) *Evaluating Policy and Practice: A New Zealand Reader* (pp.146-150). Auckland, New Zealand: Pearson Education.
- Moeke-Maxwell, T. (2005). Bi/Multiracial Māori women's hybridity in Aotearoa/New Zealand. *Discourse: Studies in the Cultural Politics of Education*, 26(4), 497-510.
- Nikora, L. W. (2001). Rangatiratanga-Kawanatanga: Dealing with rhetoric. *Feminism & Psychology*, 11(3), 377-385.
- Sibley, C. G., Robertson, A., & Kirkwood, S. (2005). Pakeha attitudes toward the symbolic and resource-specific aspects of bicultural policy in New Zealand: The legitimizing role of collective guilt for historical injustices. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 34(3), 171-180.
- Sengupta, N. K., Milojev, P., Barlow, F. K., & Sibley, C. G. (2015). Ingroup friendship and political mobilization among the disadvantaged. *Cultural Diversity and Ethnic Minority Psychology*, 21(3), 358-368.

- Stronge, S., Sengupta, N. K., Barlow, F. K., Osborne, D., Houkamau, C. A., & Sibley, C. G. (2016). Perceived discrimination predicts increased support for political rights and life satisfaction mediated by ethnic identity: A longitudinal analysis. *Cultural Diversity & Ethnic Minority Psychology, 22* (3), 359-368.
- Tassell, N. A., Herbert, A. M., Evans, I. M., & Young, P. T. A. (2012). 13 principles of indigenous ethics and psychological interventions. In M. M. Leach, M. J. Steven, G. Lindsay, A. Ferrero, & Y. Korkut (Eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of International Psychological Ethics* (pp. 176-190). New York, USA: Oxford University Press.
- Toki, V. (2009). Are domestic violence courts working for indigenous peoples? *Commonwealth Law Bulletin, 35*(2), 259-290.
- Woodard, W. (2014). Politics, psychotherapy, and the 1907 tohunga suppression act. *Psychotherapy & Politics International, 12*(1), 39-48.

SPORT PSYCHOLOGY

- Erueti, B., & Palmer, F.R. (2014). Te whariki tuakiri (the identity mat): Māori elite athletes and the expression of ethno-cultural identity in global sport. *Sport in Society, 17*(8), 1061-1075.
- Erueti, B. (2015). *Ngā kaupapa Māori: Ngā pūmahara o te tuakiri Māori me te ao hākinakina= Māori athletes: Perceptions of Māori Identity and Elite Sport Participation*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Hirini, P. R., & Flett, R. (1999). Aspects of the Māori All Black experience: The value of cultural capital in the new professional era. *He Pukenga Korero: A Journal of Māori Studies, 5*(1), 18-24.
- Hodge, K., Sharp, L., & Heke, J. I. (Dec 2011). Sport psychology consulting with indigenous athletes: The case of New Zealand Māori. *Journal of Clinical Sport Psychology, 5*(4), 350-360.
- Hodge, K., Sharp, L., & Ihirangi Heke, J. (2011). Sport psychology consulting with indigenous athletes: The case of New Zealand Māori. *Journal of Clinical Sport Psychology, 5*(4), 350-360.
- Houkamau, C. A., & Sibley, C. G. (Sep 2011). Māori cultural efficacy and subjective wellbeing: A psychological model and research agenda. *Social Indicators Research, 103*(3), 379-398.
- Karapu, R., Haimona, M. & Takurua, N. (2008). DrownBaseTM – Identifying at risk factors: Strategies and issues around Māori practices and activities towards water safety. In Levy, M., Nikora, L.W., Masters-Awatere, B., Rua, M. & Waitoki, W. (Eds), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 132-140). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.

- Mato, W. T. K. (2011). *Inter-Iwi Sport Can Strengthen Cultural Identity for Urban Māori*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.
- McCreanor, T., Rankine, J., Moewaka Barnes, A., Borell, B., Nairn, R., Gregory, M., Kaiwai, H. (2010). Māori sport and Māori in sport: mass media representations and pakeha discourse. *Alternative*, 6(3), 235-247
- McDowell, G. (2009). Manaakitanga: To give and receive. *Physical Educator - Journal of Physical Education New Zealand*, 42(2), 21-23.
- McRae, H. S. (2014). *Ngāti whakaue iho Ake—An iwi science education exploration*. (Unpublished Doctoral Thesis). Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Palmer, F. R. (2007). Body image, hauora and identity: Experiences of Māori girls in sport. *Children's Issues: Journal of the Children's Issues Centre*, 11(2), 12-19.
- Palmer, F. R., & Masters, T. M. (2010). Māori feminism and sport leadership: Exploring Māori women's experiences. *Sport Management Review*, 13(4), 331-344.
- Ryan, G. (2007). Few and far between: Māori and Pacific contributions to New Zealand cricket. *Sport in Society*, 10(1), 71-87.
- Warbrick, I., Boulton, A., Stannard, S., & Cunningham, C. (2014). The use of exercise in the advancement of Māori well-being. *Mai Journal*, 3(3), 227-241.

WHĀNAU

- Arlidge, B., Abel, S., Asiasiga, L., Milne, S. L., Crengle, S., & Ameratunga, S. N. (2009). Experiences of whānau/families when injured children are admitted to hospital: A multi-ethnic qualitative study from Aotearoa/New Zealand. *Ethnicity & Health*, 14(2), 169-183.
- Berryman, M., & Woller, P. (2011). Early intervention services: Effectively supporting Māori children and their families. *Kairaranga*, 12(1), 3-9.
- Bishop, R., & Tiakiwai, S. J. (2002). Building capacity for sustainable Iwi development. He Puna Korero. *Journal of Māori and Pacific Development*, 3(2), 31-39.
- Bishop, R. (2010). Commentary on 'Family obligations in Micronesian cultures: implications for educators'. *International Journal of Qualitative Studies in Education*, 23(6), 691-698.
- Boulton, A., Tamehana, J., & Brannelly, T. (2013). Whānau-centred health and social delivery in New Zealand. *Mai Journal: A New Zealand Journal of Indigenous Scholarship*, 2(1), 18-32.
- Chant, L. (2011). Whānau ora: Hauora māori models for kotahitanga/ co-operative co-existence with non-māori. *AlterNative: An International Journal of Indigenous Peoples*, 7(2), 111-122.

- Cherrington, L. (2016). I just want to heal my family. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Conway, K., Tunks, M., Henwood, W., & Casswell, S. (2000). Te whānau cadillac - A waka for change. *Health Education and Behavior*, 27(3), 339-350.
- Cooper, E. (2008). Mokopuna rising: Developing a best practice for early intervention in whānau violence. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 127-131). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Cooper, E. Rickard, S. (2016). Healing whānau violence: A love story. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Cram, F., & Kennedy, V. (2010). Researching with Whānau collectives. *Mai Review*, 3, 1-12.
- Curtis-Clark, A. (2012). *A qualitative study of Māori experiences of stepfamily living*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland., Auckland, New Zealand.
- Edwards, C., McCreanor, T., & Moewaka Barnes, H. (2007). Māori family culture: A context of youth development in Counties/Manukau. *Kotuitui: New Zealand Journal of Social Sciences Online*, 2(1), 2- 15.
- Gilgen, M. & Stephens, M. (2016). Whanaungatanga: Asking who you are; not what you are. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Glynn, T., Berryman, M., Grace, H., & Glynn, V. (2004). Activating whānau (extended family) processes within a community and school literacy partnership. *Journal of Māori and Pacific Development*, 2(5), 14-30.
- Gregory, D. (2008). He Waka Tapu: Working together for the well-being of family. In R. Carrillo & J. Tello (Eds.), *Family Violence and Men of Color: Healing the Wounded Male Spirit (2nd edition)* (pp. 163- 179). New York: Springer.
- Grigg, M., Waa, A., & Bradbrook, S. K. (2008). Response to an indigenous smoking cessation media campaign – it's about whānau. *Australian & New Zealand Journal of Public Health*, 32(6), 559-564.
- Health Research Council. (2007). *Whānau Tu, Whānau Ora; Strong and Healthier Families: Proceedings of the Hui Whakapiripiri 2006*. Auckland, New Zealand: Health Research Council.
- Henare, K., & Ehrhardt, P. (2004). *Support for Māori whānau and Pacific and Asian families and significant others who have been affected by suicide attempts – an analysis of the published and grey literature*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- Henwood, WA., Pirini, J., & Harris, A. (2010). He Korero Whānau. *MAI Review*, 3,1-9.

- Herbert, A. M. L. (2001). *Whānau Whakapakari: A Māori-Centred Approach to Child Rearing and Parent-Training Programmes* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Herbert, A. (2011). Māori perspectives on parenting in Aotearoa New Zealand, in McIntosh, T. & Mulholland, M. (Ed.) *Māori and Social Issues, Volume One*. Wellington: Huia.
- Hoskins, J. (2007). Whānau transformation through tribal reconnection. *MAI Review*, 1.
- Mark, G. T., & Lyons, A. C. (2010). Māori healers' views on wellbeing: The importance of mind, body, spirit, family and land. *Social Science & Medicine*, 70(11), 1756-1764.
- Mcrae, K., & Nikora, L. W. (2006). Whangai: Remembering, understanding and experiencing. *MAI Review*, 1, 1-18
- Moeke-Pickering, T. (1996). *Māori Identity: Whānau Identity* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Moeke-Pickering, T. M. (1996). *Māori identity within whānau: A review of literature* [Working paper]. Hamilton, New Zealand: The University of Waikato, Māori and Psychology Research Unit Papers.
- Penetito, K. H. (2006). *Me mau kia ita ki te tuakiri o te whānau/Whānau identity and whānau development are interdependent*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Pihama, L., & Penehira, M. (2005). *Building baseline data on Māori, whānau development and Māori realising their potential*. Auckland, New Zealand, Te Puni Kokiri.
- Robertson, N., Masters, B., Lane, C., Tapara, A., Corbett, C., Graham, R., Gosche, J., Jenkins, A. & King, T. (2013). *Evaluation of the Whānau Ora Wellbeing Service of Te Whakaruruhau: Final report*. Hamilton, New Zealand: University of Waikato, Māori and Psychology Research Unit.
- Swann, B., Swann, H., & Crocket, K. (2012). Whakapapa Narratives and Whānau Therapy. *New Zealand Journal of Counselling*, 32(2), 12-30.
- Waitoa, J., Scheyvens, R., & Warren, T. R. (2015). E-whanaungatanga. *AlterNative: An International Journal of Indigenous Peoples*, 11(1), 45-58.
- Waldegrave, C., King, P., Maniapoto, M., Tamasese, T. K., Parsons, T. L., & Sullivan, G. (2016). Relational resilience in Māori, Pacific, and European sole parent families: From theory and research to social policy. *Family Process*, 55(4), 673-688.
- Ware, F. J. R. (2014). Whānau kōpepe: A Culturally Appropriate and Family Focused Approach to Support for Young Māori (Indigenous) Parents. *Journal of Indigenous Social Development*, 3(2), 1-20.
- Wepa, D. (2016). *Struggling to be involved: A grounded theory of Māori whānau engagement with healthcare*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Auckland University of Technology, New Zealand.

- Ellis, R. (1998). *Survey of Māori mothers and maternity care professionals in the Waikato* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Glover, M., Kira, A., & Smith, C. (2015). Enlisting "aunties" to support indigenous pregnant women to stop smoking: Feasibility study results. *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*, 8(5), 1110-1115.
- Harris, R., Robson, B., Curtis, E., Purdie, G., Cormack, D., & Reid, P. (2007). Māori and non-Māori differences in caesarean section rates: a national review. *The New Zealand Medical Journal*, 120(1250), 1-10.
- Lawton, B., Makowharemahihi, C., Cram, F., Robson, B., & Ngata, T. (2016). Pounamu: E Hine: access to contraception for indigenous Māori teenage mothers. *Journal of Primary Health Care*, 8(1), 52-59.
- Lawton, B., Cram, F., Makowharemahihi, C., Ngata, T., Robson, B., Brown, S., & Campbell, W. (2013). Developing a kaupapa Māori research project to help reduce health disparities experienced by young Māori women and their babies. *AlterNative*, 9(3), 246-261.
- Le Grice, J.S. (2014). Māori and reproduction, sexuality and abortion (Unpublished doctoral dissertation). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Le Grice, J. S., & Braun, V. (2016). Mātauranga Māori and reproduction: Inscribing connections between the natural environment, kin and the body. *AlterNative*, 12 (2), 151-164.
- Makowharemahihi, C., Lawton, B. A., Cram, F., Ngata, T., Brown, S., & Robson, B. (2014). Initiation of maternity care for young Māori women under 20 years of age. *The New Zealand Medical Journal*, 127(1393).
- Moewaka Barnes, H., Moewaka Barnes, A., Baxter, J., Crengle, S., Pihama, L., Ratima, M., & Robson, B. (2013). *Hapū Ora: Wellbeing in the Early Stage of Life*. Whāriki Research Centre, Massey University.
- Ora Toa Health Unit. (1992). *Research into the antenatal information needs of Ngati Toa women*. Wellington, New Zealand: Takapuwahia, Porirua.
- Palmer, S. (2004). Homai te Waiora ki Ahau: A tool for the measurement of wellbeing among Māori-- The evidence of construct validity. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 33(2), 50-59.
- Penhira, M., & Doherty, L. (2013). Tu mai te oriori, nau mai te hauora! A Kaupapa Māori approach to infant mental health: Adapting mellow parenting for Māori mothers in Aotearoa, New Zealand. *Pimatisiwin*, 10(3), 367-382.
- Pihama, L. (2011). *Overview of Māori Teen Pregnancy*. Wellington: Families Commission
- Ratima, K., Ratima, M., Durie, M., & Potaka, U. (1994). *Comprehensive Maternity Service for Māori Women: a Pilot Study of Māori Women in the Palmerston North Region*. Palmerston North: Te Pūmanawa Hauora, Massey University.

- Rawiri, C. (2007). *Adolescent Māori Mothers Experiences with Social Support During Pregnancy, Birth and Motherhood and their Participation in Education*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Reese, E., Hayne, H., & MacDonald, S. (2008). Looking back to the future: Māori and Pakeha mother child birth stories. *Child Development*, 79(1), 114-125
- Simmonds, N., & Gabel, K. (2016). Ūkaipō: Decolonisation and Māori maternities. In J. Hutchings, & J. Lee-Morgan (Eds.), *Decolonisation in Aotearoa: Education, Research and Practice* (pp. 145-157). Wellington, New Zealand: NZCER Press.
- Simmonds, N. (2016). Transformative maternities: Indigenous stories as resistance and reclamation in Aotearoa New Zealand. In M. Robertson, & P. Tsang (Eds.), *Everyday Knowledge, Education and Sustainable Futures: Transdisciplinary Research in the Asia/Pacific Region* (Vol. 30, pp. 71-88). Singapore: Springer.
- Simmonds, N. B. (2014). *Tū te turuturu nō Hine-te-iwaiwa: Mana wahine geographies of birth in Aotearoa New Zealand*. (PhD Thesis, The University of Waikato).
- van Esdonk, T., Glover, M., Kira, A., & Wagemakers, A. (2014). *Reducing smoking in pregnancy among Māori women: "Aunties" perceptions and willingness to help*. *Maternal and Child Health Journal*, 18(10), 2316-232
- Webster, M. L., Thompson, J. M. D., Mitchell, E. A., & Werry, J. S. (1994). Postnatal depression in a community cohort. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 28(1), 42-49.
- Wouldes, T. A., LaGasse, L. L., Huestis, M. A., DellaGrotta, S., Dansereau, L. M., & Lester, B. M. (2014). Prenatal methamphetamine exposure and neurodevelopmental outcomes in children from 1 to 3years. *Neurotoxicology and Teratology*, 42, 77-84.

WHAKAWHĀNAU/REPRODUCTION

- Clarke, E. and McCreanor, T. (2006) He wahine tangi tīkapa...: statutory investigative processes and the grieving of Māori families who have lost a baby to AIDS. *Kōtuitui: New Zealand Journal of Social Sciences Online*, 1, 25-43.
- Glover, M., & Rousseau, B. (2007). 'Your child is your whakapapa': Māori considerations of assisted reproduction and human relatedness. *Sites: A Journal of Social Anthropology and Cultural Studies*, 4(2), 117-136.
- Glover, M., McKree, A., & Dyall, L. (2008). *Māori attitudes to assisted human reproduction: An exploratory study* School of Population Health, University of Auckland.
- Glover, M. P., McKree, A., & Dyall, L. (2009). Assisted human reproduction: Issues for takatapui (New Zealand indigenous non-heterosexuals). *Journal of GLBT Family Studies*, 5(4), 295-311.
- Le Grice, J.S. (2014). *Māori and Reproduction, Sexuality and Abortion* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.

- Le Grice, J. S., & Braun, V. (2016). Mātauranga Māori and reproduction: Inscribing connections between the natural environment, kin and the body. *ALTERNATIVE*, 12 (2), 151-164.
- Hudson, M. L., Ahuriri-Driscoll, A. L. M., Lea, M. G., & Lea, R. A. (2007). Whakapapa- a Foundation for genetic research? *Journal of Bioethical Inquiry*, 4(1), 43-49
- McCreanor, T., Tipene-Leach, D. and Abel, S. (2004) The SIDS careworkers study: perceptions of the experience of Māori SIDS families. *Journal of Social Policy*, 23, 154-166.
- McManus, V., Abel, S., McCreanor, T., & Tipene-Leach, D. (2010). Narratives of deprivation: Women's life stories around Māori sudden infant death syndrome. *Social Science and Medicine*, 71, 643-649.
- Pio, E., & Graham, M. (2016). Transitioning to higher education: Journeying with indigenous Māori teen mothers. *Gender and Education*, 1-20.
- Reese, E., Peterson, E., Waldie, K., Schmidt, J., Bandara, D., Carr, P. A., ..., Morton, S. M. B. (2016). High hopes? Educational, socioeconomic, and ethnic differences in parents' aspirations for their unborn children. *Journal of Children and Family Studies*, 25, 3657-3674.

TAMARIKI

- Bruce, J., Curtis, H., & Johnston, L. (1998). Social identity in young New Zealand children. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 27(1), 21-27.
- Charlier, N., Glover, M., & Robertson, J. (2009). Keeping Kids Smokefree: Lessons learned on community participation. *Health Education Research*, 24(6), 949-956.
- Clarke, E., & McCreanor, T. (2006). He wahine tangi tikapa...: statutory investigative processes and the grieving of Māori families who have lost a baby to SIDS. Kotuitui: *New Zealand Journal of Social Sciences Online*, 1(1), 25-43.
- Cooper, E. & Wharewera-Mika (2011), Healing: Towards an understanding of Māori child maltreatment. In T. McIntosh, & M. Mulholland (Ed.), *Māori and Social Issues, Volume One* (pp. 273-303). Wellington: Huia.
- Cram, F. (2012). *Safety of Subsequent Children: Māori Children and Whānau. A Review of the Literature*. Wellington: Families Commission.
- Earle, M. J. (1958). *Rakau children from six to thirteen years*. Wellington, New Zealand: Department of Psychology, Victoria University.
- Elder, H. (2012). *Tuku iho, he tapu te upoko= from our ancestors, the head is sacred: Indigenous theory building and therapeutic framework development for Māori children and adolescents with traumatic brain injury*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Glynn, T., Atvars, K., Teddy, N., & Rogers, S. (1993). Tatari, tautoko, tauawhi - Hei awhina tamariki ki te panui pukapuka: Some preliminary findings. In L. W. Nikora (Ed.), *Cultural Justice & Ethics: Proceedings of a symposium held at the Annual Conference of the New Zealand Psychological Society* (pp. 43-52). Wellington, New Zealand: National Standing Committee on Bicultural Issues.

- Glynn, T., Berryman, M., Bidois, P., Atvars, K., Duffull, T., & Horne, J. (1997). Involving Children in Research: The Hei Awhina Matua Project. *Children's Issues: Journal of the Children's Issues Centre*, 1(1), 17-22.
- Macfarlane, A.H., Hendy, V. and Macfarlane, S. (2010) Young people experiencing behavioural difficulties: Discourses through the decades. *Kairaranga Journal of Educational Practice* 11(2), 5-15.
- Ministry of Health. (2007). *Te Raukura: Mental health and alcohol and other drugs: Improving outcomes for children and youth*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- Mulqueeny, N. (2012). Tumeke bro'? A personal reflection of a male white counsellor working with male Maori tamariki. *Psychology Aotearoa*, 4(2), 79-84.
- Palmer, F. R. (2007). Body image, hauora and identity: Experiences of Māori girls in sport. *Children's Issues: Journal of the Children's Issues Centre*, 11(2), 12-19.
- Penehira, M., & Doherty, L. (2013). Tu mai te oriori, nau mai te hauora! A Kaupapa Māori approach to infant mental health: Adapting mellow parenting for Māori mothers in Aotearoa, New Zealand. *Pimatisiwin*, 10(3), 367.
- Ritchie, J. B. (1957). *Childhood in Rakau: The first five years of life*. Wellington, New Zealand: Department of Psychology, Victoria University.
- Waldon, J. A. (2008). *He whakatuuranga mo te hauora tamariki: A picture of child health*. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Wouldes, T. A., LaGasse, L. L., Huestis, M. A., DellaGrotta, S., Dansereau, L. M., & Lester, B. M. (2014). Prenatal methamphetamine exposure and neurodevelopmental outcomes in children from 1 to 3 years. *Neurotoxicology and Teratology*, 42, 77-84.

RANGATAHI

- Andrews, L. (1998). Te huarahi hou: The new pathway. In L. Andrews, S. Merry & S. Van Altworst (Eds.), *Down times; teenage depression: A guide for young people and their families*. Auckland: David Bateman.
- Beautrais, A. L. (2001). Child and young adolescent suicide in New Zealand. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 35(5), 647-653.
- Borrell, B. (2005). Living in the city ain't so bad: Cultural identity for young Māori in South Auckland. In J. Liu, T. McCreanor, T. McIntosh & T. Teaiwa (Eds.), *New Zealand identities: Departures and destinations* (pp. 191-206). Wellington, New Zealand: Victoria University Press.
- Broadhurst, J. (1997). Social networks as coping strategies amongst late adolescent Māori and Pakeha males (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Clark, T., Robinson, E., Crengle, S., & Watson, P. (2006). Contraceptive use by Māori youth in New Zealand: associated risk and protective factors. *The New Zealand Medical Journal*, 119(1228).

- Clark, T. C. (2008). *Factors associated with reduced depression and suicide risk among Māori high school students New Zealand*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). University of Minnesota, Minnesota, USA.
- Clark, T.C., Robinson, E., Crengle, S., Herd, R., Grant, S., & Denny, S. (2008). *Te ara whakapiki taitamariki - Youth'07: The health and wellbeing survey of secondary school students in New Zealand. Results for Māori young people*. University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Clark, T.C., Robinson, E., Crengle, S., Fleming, T., Ameratunga, S., Denny, S.J., Bearinger, L.H., Sieving, R.E., & Saewyc, E. (2011). Risk and protective factors for suicide attempt among indigenous Māori youth in New Zealand: The role of family connection. *Journal of Aboriginal Health*, 7(1), 16-31.
- Crengle, S., Robinson, E., Ameratunga, S., Clark, T., & Raphael, D. (2012). Ethnic discrimination prevalence and associations with health outcomes: data from a nationally representative cross-sectional survey of secondary school students in New Zealand. *BMC public health*, 12(1), 45.
- Clark, T. C., Crengle, S., Sheridan, J., Rowe, D., & Robinson, E. (2014). Factors associated with consistent contraception and condom use among Māori secondary school students in New Zealand. *Journal of paediatrics and child health*, 50(4), 258-265.
- Cram, F., & Kennedy, V. (2010). Researching with Whānau collectives. *MAI Review*, 3, 1-12.
- Clark, T., Fleming, T., Bullen, P., Crengle, S., Denny, S., Dyson, B., ... & Teevale, T. (2013). Health and well-being of secondary school students in New Zealand: Trends between 2001, 2007 and 2012. *Journal of Paediatrics and Child Health*, 49(11), 925-934.
- Dehar, M. A. (1987). *Developing a Programme for Unemployed Māori Youth: An Implementation Evaluation of a Community Training Centre* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Donovan, M. (1997). *Stress, depression and suicide: Rangitahi Māori perspectives*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Edwards, C., McCreanor, T., & Moewaka Barnes, H. (2007). Māori family culture: A context of youth development in Counties/Manukau. Kotuitui: *New Zealand Journal of Social Sciences Online*, 2(1), 2- 15.
- Fleming, T., Dixon, R., Frampton, C., & Merry, S. (2012). A pragmatic randomized controlled trial of computerized CBT (SPARX) for symptoms of depression among adolescents excluded from mainstream education. *Behavioural and Cognitive Psychotherapy*, 40(5), 529-541.
- George, J. R., & Rodriguez, L. (2009). Hybrid youth identity in the Māori/Pacific Islandiaspora in Australia: A study of young urban Polynesian men in Sydney. *New Zealand Sociology*, 24(1), 1-21
- Goodwin, D.W.T. (2003). A collaborative approach to improving youth mental health. In Nikora, L.W., Levy, M., Masters, B., Waitoki, W., Te Awekotuku, N., and Etheredge, R.J.M. (Eds). The Proceedings of the National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a difference. *Proceedings of a symposium hosted by the Māori & Psychology Research Unit at the University of Waikato, Hamilton* (pp.153-

- 156). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato
- Joseph, P. (1997). *Māori youth suicide in Aotearoa: Selected interviews with Māori elders* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- King, A. L. (1974). *Māori nor Pakeha: an investigation of some of the patterns and problems of Māori youth identification in our bi-cultural society* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Lim, S., Lambie, I., & Cooper, E. (2012). New Zealand youth that sexually offend: Improving outcomes for Māori rangatahi and their whānau. *Sexual Abuse : A Journal of Research and Treatment*, 24(5), 459-478.
- Linscott, R. J., Marie, D., Arnott, K. L., & Clarke, B. L. (2006). Over-representation of Māori New Zealanders among adolescents in a schizotypy taxon. *Schizophrenia Research*, 84(2-3), 289-296.
- McClintock, K., Tauroa, R., & Mellsop, G. (2016). An examination of child and adolescent mental health services for Māori rangatahi [youth]. *International Journal of Adolescence and Youth*, 21(1) 56-63.
- McGee, R., Stanton, W., & Feehan, M. (1991). Big cities, small towns and adolescent mental health in New Zealand. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 25(3), 338-342.
- Milfont, T. L., Merry, S., Robinson, E., Denny, S., Crengle, S., & Ameratunga, S. (2008). Evaluating the short form of the Reynolds Adolescent Depression Scale in New Zealand adolescents. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 42(11), 950-954.
- Ministry of Health. (2007). *Te Raukura: Mental health and alcohol and other drugs: Improving outcomes for children and youth*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- O'Connor, S. (2011). *Getting involved, doing well, feeling connected: How participation in community activities relates to positive developmental outcomes in a culturally diverse sample of young New Zealanders*. (Unpublished Master's thesis) Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Owen, V. (2001). Whanake rangatahi: Programmes and services to address Māori youth offending. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 16, 175-190.
- Rata, A. (2015). The Māori identity migration model. *MAI Journal*, 4(1), 3-14.
- Schroder, R., Sellman, D., Frampton, C., & Deering, D. (2008). Profile of young people attending alcohol and other drug treatment services in Aotearoa, New Zealand: Clinical file search. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 42(11), 963-968.
- Schulte, M.T., Ramo, D., & Brown, S.A. (2009). Gender differences in factors influencing alcohol use and drinking progression among adolescents. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 29(6), 535-547.
- Skinner, B. D. (1976). *The role of culture conflict between generations as a determinant of delinquency in Māori and Pakeha adolescents* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.

- Smith, L. T., Smith, G. H., Boler, M., Kempton, M., Ormond, A., Chueh, H.-C., & Waetford, R. (2002). "Do you guys hate Aucklanders too?" Youth voicing difference from the rural heartland. *Journal of Rural Studies* 18(2), 169-178.
- Rawiri, C. (2007). *Adolescent Māori mothers experiences with social support during pregnancy, birth and motherhood and their participation in education*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Ward, C. (2006). Acculturation, identity and adaptation in dual heritage adolescents. *International Journal of Intercultural Relations*, 30(2), 243-259.
- Ware, F. J. R. (2014). Whānau kōpepe: A Culturally Appropriate and Family Focused Approach to Support for Young Māori (Indigenous) Parents. *Journal of Indigenous Social Development*, 3(2), 1-20.
- Wells, J. E., Horwood, J. L., & Fergusson, D. M. (2007). Reasons why young adults do or do not seek help for alcohol problems. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 10(12), 1005-1012.
- Williams, T. (2016). *Tu ake nga uri o Muriwai: Understanding Key Factors that Lead to the Success of Rangatahi Māori from Opotiki*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, New Zealand.

KAUMĀTUA

- Butcher, E., & Breheny, M. (2016). Dependence on place: A source of autonomy in later life for older Māori. *Journal of Aging Studies*, 37, 48-58.
- Cunningham, C., Durie, M., Fergusson, D., Fitzgerald, E., Hong, B., Horwood, J., . . . Stevenson, B. (2002). *Living Standards of Older Māori*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Social Development.
- Dulin, P. L., Gavala, J., Stephens, C., Kostick, M., & McDonald, J. (2012). Volunteering predicts happiness among older Māori and non-Māori in the New Zealand health, work, and retirement longitudinal study. *Aging & Mental Health*, 16(5), 617-624.
- Dyall, L., Kepa, M., Teh, R., Mules, R., Moyes, S. A., Wham, C., . . . Keeling, S. (2014). Cultural and social factors and quality of life of Māori in advanced age. Te puawaitanga o nga tapuwae kia ora tonu-life and living in advanced age: A cohort study in New Zealand (LiLACS NZ). *New Zealand Medical Journal*, 127(1393), 62-79.
- Glynn, T., & Berryman, M. (2003). A community elder's role in improving reading and writing for Māori students. In R. Barnard & T. Glynn (Eds.), *Bilingual children's language and literacy development: New Zealand case studies* (pp 36-58). Clevedon, UK: Multilingual Matters Ltd.
- Hirini, P. R., Flett, R. A., Kazantzis, N., Long, N. R., Millar, M. A., & MacDonald, C. (1999). Health care needs for older Māori: A study of Kaumātua and Kuia. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 13, 136-153.
- Inkson, K., Richardson, M., & Houkamau, C. A. (2013). New Patterns of Late-Career Employment. In J. Field, R. J. Burke, C. L. Cooper (Eds.) *The SAGE Handbook of Aging, Work and Society* (pp. 142-156). London: Sage Publications Ltd.

- Joseph, P. (1997). *Māori youth suicide in Aotearoa: Selected interviews with Māori elders* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- McNeill, H. (2006). *Te hau ora o nga kaumātua o Tuhoe: A study of Tuhoe kaumātua mental wellness*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand
- Nikora, L. W., Hodgetts, D., Carlson, T., Tongi, L., & Li, W. (2010). Māori, Tongan and Chinese households: Medications and elder care. In J. S. Te Rito & S. M. Healy (Eds.), *Proceedings of the 4th International Traditional Knowledge Conference 2010* (pp. 251-258). Auckland: Ngā Pae o te Māramatanga: New Zealand's Māori Centre of Research Excellence.
- Ofahengaue Vakalahi, H. F., & Taiapa, J. T. T. (2013). Generations linked: A case example of Māori grandparents. *Journal of Family Social Work*, 16(4), 332-347.
- Waldon, J. (2004). Oranga kaumātua: Perceptions of health in older Māori people. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 23, 167-180.

LEARNING/EDUCATION

- Berman, J., Edwards, T., Gavala, J., Robson, C., & Ansell, J. (2015). He mauri, he Maori: Te iho, te moemoea, te timatanga o matou haerenga ki Te Ao Turoa / Our vision and beginnings of a journey into Te Ao Turoa (the world in front of us) in educational psychology. *Psychology Aotearoa*, 7(2), 102-107.
- Berryman, M. (2012). Aromatawi reo a-waha: Oral Māori-language assessment tools. Set: *Research Information for Teachers*, 2, 54-56.
- Berryman, M. (2013). Learning about inclusion by listening to Māori. *International Journal of Inclusive Education*, 17(8), 827-838.
- Berryman, M., & Bateman, S. (2008). Effective bicultural leadership: A way to restore harmony at school and avoid suspension. Set: *Research Information for Teachers*, 1, 25-29.
- Berryman, M., & Bishop, R. (2011). The Te Kotahitanga observation tool: Development, use, reliability and validity. *Waikato Journal of Education* 16(3), 81-94.
- Berryman, M., Egan, M., & Ford, T. (2014). *Sustaining and spreading education reform: including marginalised students*. Ministry of Education, New Zealand Government.
- Berryman, M., & Glynn, T. (2003). Reciprocal language learning for Māori students and parents. In R. Barnard & T. Glynn (Eds.), *Bilingual children's language and literacy development: New Zealand case studies* (pp. 59-79). Clevedon: Multilingual Matters Ltd.
- Berryman, M., & Togo, T. (2007). Culturally responsive whānau relations for including Māori students in education. *Kairaranga*, 8(2), 46-52.
- Berryman, M., & Woller, P. (2011). Early intervention services: Effectively supporting Māori children and their families. *Kairaranga*, 12(1), 3-9.

- Berryman, M., & Woller, P. (2011). Learning about inclusion by listening by Māori. *International Journal of Inclusive Education*, 17(8), 827-838.
- Berryman, M., & Woller, P. (2011). The development and trial of Māori language tools for assessing oral language from Years 1 to 3. *Assessment Matters*, 3, 28-44.
- Berryman, R., Woller, P., & Macfarlane, S. (2009). Special education: Responding to cultural diversity in New Zealand. *Special Education Perspectives*, 18(2), 11-25.
- Bishop, R. (1997). Interviewing as collaborative storying. *Educational Research and Perspectives*, 24(1), 28-47.
- Bishop, R. (2000). 1999 Professorial Address: Nau te rourou, naku te rourou... Māori education: Setting an agenda. *Waikato Journal of Education*, 6, 3-18.
- Bishop, R. (2001). Changing power relations in education: Kaupapa Māori messages for mainstream institutions. In C. McGee, & D. Fraser (Eds.) *Professional practices of teachers*, (pp. 201-219). Palmerston North, New Zealand: Dunmore Press.
- Bishop, R. (2002). Introduction to special section on Māori culture and education. *Waikato Journal of Education*, 8, 3-4.
- Bishop, R. (2007). Lessons from Te Kotahitanga for Teacher Education. In L. Deretchin & C. Craig (Eds.) *International Research on the Impact of Accountability Systems: Teacher Education Yearbook XV* (pp. 225 – 239). Lanham, Maryland: Rowman and Littlefield Education.
- Bishop, R. (2008). GPILSEO: A model for sustainable educational reform. *New Zealand Journal of Educational Studies* 43(2), 47-62.
- Bishop R. (2008). Te Kotahitanga: Kaupapa Māori in mainstream classrooms. In Norman K. Denzin, Yvonna S. Lincoln, Linda Tuhiwai Smith (Eds.) *Handbook of Critical and Indigenous Methodologies* (pp. 439-458). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications Ltd.
- Bishop, R. (2010). Commentary on 'Family obligations in Micronesian cultures: implications for educators'. *International Journal of Qualitative Studies in Education*, 23(6), 691-698.
- Bishop, R. (2010). Effective teaching for indigenous and minoritised students. *Procedia – Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 7, 57-62.
- Bishop, R. (2011). Education leaders can reduce educational disparities. In T. Townsend, & J. MacBeath (Eds.). *International Handbook of Leadership for Learning. Springer International Handbooks of Education* (pp. 1069-1081). UK: Springer.
- Bishop, R. (2011). Making it possible for minoritized students to take on student leadership roles. *The Australian Educational Leader (ACEL) Leading & Managing* 17(2), 111-122.
- Bishop, R. (2012). Pretty difficult: Implementing kaupapa Māori theory in English-medium secondary schools. *New Zealand Journal of Educational Studies*, 47(2), 38-50.
- Bishop, R., & Berryman, M. (2009). Te Kotahitanga: Culturally responsive professional development for teachers. *Teacher Development*, 14(2), 173-187.
- Bishop, R., & Berryman, M. (2009). The Te Kotahitanga effective teaching profile. Set *Research Information for Teachers*, 1, 19-23.

- Bishop, R., Berryman, M., Cavanagh, T., & Teddy, L. (2007). *Te Kotahitanga Phase 3 whānaukatanga: Establishing a culturally responsive pedagogy of relations in mainstream secondary school classrooms*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Education.
- Bishop, A. R., Berryman, M. A., Wearmouth, J. B., & Peter, M. (2011). Developing an effective education reform model for indigenous and other minoritized students. *School Effectiveness and School Improvement*, 23(1), 49-70.
- Bishop, R., Berryman, M., Wearmouth, J., Peter, M., & Clapham, S. (2012). *Te Kotahitanga: Maintaining, replicating and sustaining change*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Education.
- Bishop, R., Berryman, M., Wearmouth, J., Peter, M., & Clapham, S. (2012). Professional development, changes in teacher practice and improvements in indigenous students' educational performance: A case study from New Zealand. *Teaching and Teacher Education*, 28, 694-705.
- Caddick, A. (1992). *Ethnic and Cultural Representation in School Journals*. Christchurch, New Zealand: University of Canterbury, Education Department
- Durie, M. (2003). *Nga kahui pou: Launching Māori futures*. Wellington, New Zealand: Huia.
- Edmonds, K., Roberts, N., Keegan, P., Houia, W., & Dale, H., (2013). *Kaiaka reo: Reo-a-waha kit e hotu: The development of Māori oral language proficiency*. New Zealand: Ministry of Education, New Zealand Government.
- Fergusson, D. M., Horwood, L. J., & Shannon, F. T. (1982). Family ethnic composition, socio-economic factors and childhood dis-advantage. *New Zealand Journal of Educational Studies*, 17(2), 171-179.
- Ford, T. (2013). My research journey: Contributing to a new education story for Māori. In M. Berryman, S. SooHoo & A. Nevin (Eds.) *Culturally Responsive Methodologies* (pp. 87-106). Bedfordshire, UK: Emerald Group Publishing.
- Glynn, T. (2008). Engaging and working with Māori? Effective practice for psychologists in education. *The Bulletin*, 110, 22-29.
- Glynn, T. (2012). Engaging and working with Māori? Effective practice for psychologists in education 2007, in Nairn, R., Pehi, P., Black, R. & Waitoki, W. (Eds), *Ka Tū, Ka Oho: Visions of a Bicultural Partnership in Psychology*. Invited Keynotes: Revisiting the Past to Reset the Future, Wellington: New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Glynn, T., & Berryman, M. (2003). A community elder's role in improving reading and writing for Māori students. In R. Barnard & T. Glynn (Eds.). *Bilingual children's language and literacy development: New Zealand case studies* (pp 36-58). Clevedon, UK: Multilingual Matters Ltd.
- Glynn, T., Berryman, M., Atvars, K., Harawira, W., Walker, R. & Kaiwai, H. (1997). Bicultural Research and Support Programmes for Māori Students, Teachers and Communities. *New Zealand Annual Review of Education*, 7, 111-132.
- Glynn, T., Berryman, M., Grace, H., & Glynn, V. (2004). Activating whānau (extended family) processes within a community and school literacy partnership. *Journal of Māori and Pacific Development*, 2(5), 14-30.

- Glynn, T., Berryman, M., Loader, K., & Cavanagh, T. (2005). From literacy in Māori to biliteracy in Māori and English: A community and school transition programme. *International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism*, 8(5), 433-454.
- Hall, N. A. (2014). *Whānau engagement in education*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). University of Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand.
- Heaton, S. (2016). The juxtaposition of Māori words with English concepts. 'Hauora, well-being' as philosophy. *Educational Philosophy and Theory*, 1-9.
- Hohepa, M. (2016). Māori medium education and transition to school. *International Perspectives on Early Childhood Education and Development*, 16, 95-111.
- Hunt, A.M. and Macfarlane, A. (2011) Tikanga Māori: Building cultural consciousness into teacher professional development. In P. Whitinui (Ed.), *Kia Tangi Te Titi - Permission to Speak: Successful Schooling for Māori Students in the 21st Century. Issues, Challenges and Alternatives* (pp.58-79). Wellington: New Zealand Council for Educational Research
- Hynds, A., Sleeter, C., Hindle, R., Savage, C., Penetito, W., & Meyer, L. H. (2011). Te kotahitanga: A case study of a repositioning approach to teacher professional development for culturally responsive pedagogies. *Asia-Pacific Journal of Teacher Education*, 39(4), 339-351.
- Jackson, P. M. (1931). *Māori and education; Or, the education of natives in New Zealand and its dependencies*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ferguson & Osborn limited.
- Jenkins, H., Moltzen, R. and Macfarlane, A. (2004) Embracing Māori Giftedness: The dynamics of power, culture and visibility. *New Zealand Journal of Education Studies* 39(1), 55–70.
- Jimerson, S. R., Annan, J., Skokut, M., & Renshaw, T. L. (2009). Educational psychology in New Zealand results of the 2006 international school psychology survey. *School Psychology International*, 30(5), 443-455.
- Joyce, C. I. (2012). *Relational Responsive Pedagogy: Teachers and Māori students listening and learning from each other*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Hamilton, New Zealand: University of Waikato.
- Kahui Tautoko Consulting Limited. (2011). *Nga Whanaketanga rumaki Māori analysis of feedback from readiness workshops*. New Zealand: Ministry of Education, New Zealand Government.
- Lawrence, D. (2011). "What can I do about Māori underachievement?" Critical reflections from a non-Māori participant in Te Kotahitanga. *Set*, 3, 32-38.
- Manning, R.F., Macfarlane, A.H., Skerrett, M., Cooper, G., Andreotti, V. and Emery, T. (2011) A new net to go fishing: Messages from international evidence based research and kaupapa Māori research. *The Australian Journal of Indigenous Education* 40, 92-101.
- Macfarlane, A. (2002) Restorying the individual: the cultural dimension of special education in three Te Arawa sites. *Journal of Māori and Pacific Development* 3(2): 82 – 89.

- Macfarlane, A. (2006) Becoming Educultural: Te whakawhitinga o ngā mātauranga - Interfacing the knowledge traditions. *Kairaranga Journal of Educational Practice* 7(2), 41-44.
- Macfarlane, A.. (2007). *Discipline, democracy and diversity: Working with students with behaviour difficulties*. New Zealand Council for Educational Research.
- Macfarlane, A. (2012) "Other" education down-under: Indigenising the discipline for psychologists and specialist educators. Other Education: *The Journal of Educational Alternatives* 1(1), 205-225.
- Macfarlane, A. (2015) Nga tapuwae o mua, mo muri. Footprints of the past to motivate today's diverse learners. *Waikato Journal of Education*, 20(2), 27-38.
- Macfarlane, A. (2015) Restlessness, resoluteness and reason: Looking back at 50 years of Māori education. *New Zealand Journal of Educational Studies*, 50(2), 177-193.
- Macfarlane, A., Cavanagh, T., Glynn, T. and Bateman, S. (2007) Creating culturally safe schools for Māori students. *The Australian Journal of Indigenous Education* 36, 65-76.
- Macfarlane, A., Hendy, V. and Macfarlane, S. (2010) Young people experiencing behavioural difficulties: Discourses through the decades. *Kairaranga Journal of Educational Practice* 11(2), 5-15.
- Macfarlane, A. and Macfarlane, S. (2012) Weaving the dimensions of culture and learning: Implications for educators. In B. Kaur (Ed.), *Understanding Teaching and Learning: Classroom Research Revisited* (pp. 213-224). Rotterdam: Sense Publishers.
- Macfarlane, A. and Macfarlane, S. (2015) Education, psychology and culture: Towards synergetic practices. *Knowledge Cultures Journal*, 3(2), 66-81.
- Macfarlane, S. and Macfarlane, A. (2014) Culturally responsive evidence based special education practice: Whaia ki te ara tika. *Waikato Journal of Education* (Special Edition), 10-18.
- Macfarlane, A. and Moltzen, R. (2005) Whiti ki runga! Gifted and talented Māori learners. *Kairāraanga Journal of Educational Practice*, 6(2), 7-9.
- McRae, K. (2008). Report on Maori student attendance at the New Zealand Psychological Society Annual Conference. *Bicultural Issues*, 111.
- May, S. (2009). *Hangar ate matapuna o te mohio: learning foundations for Māori*. New Zealand: Ministry of Education, New Zealand Government.
- Mahuika, R. (2011). *Anō, ko te Riu ō Tāne Mahuta. Possibilities and Challenges in a Ngāti Rangiwewehi Curriculum*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Hamilton, NZ: University of Waikato
- Mahuika, R., Berryman, M., & Bishop, R. (2011). Issues of culture and assessment in New Zealand education pertaining to Māori students. *Assessment Matters*, 3, 183-198.
- Matamua, R. (2012). *Evaluation of whakapiki i te reo: A Professional Development Programme for Kaiako in Level 1 and Level 2 Māori-Medium Settings*. New Zealand: Ministry of Education, New Zealand Government.
- May, S., Hill, R., & Tiakiwai, S. (2004). *Bilingual Immersion Education Indicators of Good Practice*. New Zealand: Ministry of Education, New Zealand Government.

- May, S., Hill, R., & Tiakiwai, S. (2006). *Bilingual Education in Aotearoa New Zealand*. New Zealand: Ministry of Education, New Zealand Government.
- McKinley, E. (2005). Brown bodies, white coats: Postcolonialism, Māori women and science. *Discourse: Studies in the Cultural Politics of Education*, 26(4), 481-496.
- McKinley, E. & Hoskins, T. (2011). Māori education and achievement, in McIntosh, T. & Mulholland, M. (Ed.) *Māori and Social Issues, Volume One*. Wellington: Huia.
- McMurphy-Pilkington, C., Pikiaro, N., & Rongomai, N. (2008). Indigenous people: Emancipatory possibilities in curriculum development. *Canadian Journal of Education*, 31(3), 614-638.
- Medcalf, J., Rangi, C., Macfarlane, A. and Glynn, T. (2003) The reality of culture in the development of a national special education training initiative. *Journal of Māori and Pacific Development* 4(1): 100 – 113.
- Meyer, L., Penetito, W., Hynds, A., Savage, C., Hindle, R., & Sleeter, C. (2010). *Evaluation of Te Kotahitanga 2004 – 2008. Report to the Ministry of Education*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Education.
- Nieto, M., Cavanagh, T., Fickel, L., Macfarlane, S., Macfarlane, A. and Duckworth, F. (2015) Una perspectiva humanista para la educacion del futuro: Revelaciones internacionales. *International Multilingual Journal of Contemporary Research*, 3(1), 42-51
- Nikora, L.W., Rua, M., Duirs, A., Thompson, K. & Amuketi, T. (2004). *Te Rau Puawai*. Auckland, New Zealand: The Ministry of Health and Massey University, Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Penehira, M., Doherty, L., Gray, A., & Spark, E. (2008). Claiming spaces: Prioritising Māori worldview. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 147-153). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Peterson, E. R., Rubie-Davies, C., Osborne, D., & Sibley, C. Teachers' explicit expectation and implicit prejudiced attitudes to educational achievement: Relations with student and the ethnic achievement gap. *Learning and Instruction*, 42, 123-140.
- Pihama, L. (1993). *Tungia te ururua, kia tupu whakaritorito te tupu o te harakeke: A critical analysis of parents as first teachers* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Prochnow, J. and Macfarlane, A. (2010) Managing classroom behaviour: Assertiveness and warmth. In C. Rubie-Davies (Ed.), *Educational Psychology: Concepts, Research and Challenges*: 150-166. London: Routledge.
- Research Division, Ministry of Education. (2012). *Nga whanaketanga rumaki Māori: Kaiako survey*. New Zealand: Ministry of Education, New Zealand Government.
- Rubie-Davies, C. M. (2010). *Educational psychology: Concepts, Research and Challenges* (1st Edition). Florence: Taylor and Francis.

- Rubie-Davies, C. M., & Peterson, E. R. (2016). Relations between teachers' achievement, over- and underestimation, and students' beliefs for Māori and Pakeha students. *Contemporary Educational Psychology*, 47, 72-83.
- Santamaria, A., Webber, M., Santamaria, L. J., Dam, L. I., & Jayavant. (2016). Te Ara Hou – A new pathway for leading Māori success as Māori. *Evaluation Matters*, 2, 99-129.
- Savage, C., Macfarlane, S., Macfarlane, A., Fickel, L. and Te Hēmi, H. (2014) Huakina Mai: A Kaupapa Māori Approach to relationship and behaviour support. *The Australian Journal of Indigenous Education*, 43(2), 165-174.
- Skerret, M., & Humia, M. (2010). *Toitu te reo: evaluation of taiki e!, Haumi e!, Toi te kupu and eke panuku*. New Zealand: Ministry of Education, New Zealand Government.
- Southey, K. (2003). The intergenerational perpetuation of achievement messages in whānau. In L.W. Nikora, M. Levy, B. Masters, M. Waitoki, N. Te Awekotuku, R.J.M. Etheredge (Eds.). *National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a Difference* (pp. 161-164). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Tangaere A R. (1997). Māori Human Development Learning Theory. In Te Whaiti P, McCarthy M, & Durie A. (Eds.). *Mai i Rangiatea: Māori Wellbeing and Development*. Auckland: Auckland University Press.
- Townsend, M. A. (1984). Toward a literate, multicultural society in New Zealand. *Contemporary Educational Psychology*, 9(3), 201-206.
- Tweed, B. (2016). *Taitai korero I ngaro, tatai korero E rangona: Legitimation and the learning of curriculum mathematics in an indigenous Māori school*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Victoria University of Wellington, New Zealand.
- Waiti, P. (2005). *Evaluation of kaupapa ara whakawhiti matauranga (KAWN)*. New Zealand: Ministry of Education, New Zealand Government.
- Waitoki, W., & Levy, M. P. (2015). *Māori Psychology Workforce & Māori-Focussed Course Content Review* (Report). New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit.
- Wearmouth, J., McKinney, R., & Glynn, T. (2007). Restorative justice in schools: A New Zealand example. *Educational Research*, 49(1), 37-49.
- Wearmouth, J., & Berryman, M. (2012). Viewing restorative approaches to addressing challenging behaviour of minority ethnic students through a community of practice lens. *Cambridge Journal of Education*, 42(2), 253-268.
- Wearmouth, J., Berryman, M., Bishop, R., Peter, M., & Clapham, S. (2012). Professional development, changes in teacher practice and improvements in Indigenous students' educational performance: A case study from New Zealand. *Teaching and Teacher Education*, 28(5), 694-705.
- Webber, M., McKinley, E., Rubie-Davies, C.M. (2016). Making it personal: Academic counselling with Māori students and their families. *Contemporary Educational Psychology*, 47, 51-60.
- Whitinui, P. (2004). The indigenous factor: The role of kapa haka as a culturally responsive learning intervention. *Waikato Journal of Education*, 10, 85-98.

Zepke, N. (2011). Navigating between Māori particularism and economic universalism in adult literacy provision in Aotearoa New Zealand: The case of a wananga. *Discourse: Studies in the Cultural Politics of Education*, 32(3), 431-442.

EARLY CHILDHOOD

Holder, R. N. (2015). *Speaking Te Reo Māori to children: From the perspective of early childhood teachers*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, New Zealand.

Podmore, V. N., & George, R. S. (1986). New Zealand Māori and European mothers and their 3-year old children: Interactive behaviors in pre-school settings. *Journal of Applied Developmental Psychology*, 7(4), 373-382.

Rameka, L. K. (2011). Being Māori: Culturally relevant assessment in early childhood education. *Early Years*, 31(3), 245-256.

Rameka, L. (2016). Nga tuakiri o te tangata: Being Māori in early childhood education. *The Australian Journal of Indigenous Education*, 1-11.

Rau, C., & Ritchie, J. (2011). Ahakoa he iti: Early childhood pedagogies affirming of Māori children's rights to their culture. *Early Education and Development*, 22(5), 795-817.

PRIMARY

Awatere, D. (1974). *The development of ethnic awareness and ethnic attitudes in a sample of Auckland primary school children* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.

Barrington, J. M. (2008). *Separate but equal? Māori schools and the Crown, 1867-1969*. Wellington, New Zealand: Victoria University Press.

Berryman, M., Woller, P. & McDonald, R. (2012). Responsive socio-cultural contexts: Supporting five year olds to become literate in a second language. *Waikato Journal of Education*, 17(2), 79-90.

Bishop, R., Berryman, M., Powell, A., & Teddy, L. (2005). *Te Kotahitanga Phase 2: Towards a whole school approach*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Education.

Bishop, R., Berryman, M., Cavanagh, T., Teddy, L., & O'Sullivan, D. (2007). *The Experiences of Year 4 and 5 Māori students in Primary School Classrooms. Final Report to the Ministry of Education*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Education.

Bishop, R., Berryman, M., & Richardson, C. (2001). Te Toi Huarewa: Effective teaching and learning strategies, and effective teaching materials for improving the reading and writing in te reo Māori of students aged five to nine in Māori medium education. *Canadian Journal of Native Education*, 26(1), 44-61.

Ford, T. (2012). Culturally responsive leadership: How one principal in an urban primary school responded successfully to Māori student achievement. *Set: Research Information for Teachers*. 2, 28-36

- Gilgen, R. (2016). *Tihei mauri orca: Negotiating primary school teachers' personal and professional identities as Māori*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Waikato, New Zealand.
- Glynn, T., Atvars, K., Teddy, N., & Rogers, S. (1993). Tatari, tautoko, tauawhi - Hei awihina tamariki ki te panui pukapuka: Some preliminary findings. In L. W. Nikora (Ed.). *Cultural Justice & Ethics: Proceedings of a symposium held at the Annual Conference of the New Zealand Psychological Society* (pp. 43-52). Wellington, New Zealand: National Standing Committee on Bicultural Issues.
- Glynn, T., Cowie, B., Cass, K. and Macfarlane, A. (2010) Culturally responsive pedagogy: Connecting New Zealand teachers of science with their Māori students. *The Australian Journal of Indigenous Education* 39: 118-127.
- Glynn, T., & Macfarlane, A. (2003). Māori and bicultural positions: Professional development programme for Resource Teachers Learning and Behaviour. In L.W. Nikora, M. Levy, B. Masters, M. Waitoki, N. Te Awekotuku, R.J.M. Etheredge (Eds.). *National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a Difference* (pp. 95-105). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Harris, F. (2007). *(Re)-Constructing Māori children as achieving learners* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). University of Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand.
- Moewaka Barnes, H., & Barrett-Ohia, O. (2001). *Te Tangata Evaluation: School in-depth report*. Auckland, New Zealand: Massey University, Whariki, & The University of Auckland, Alcohol & Public Health Research.
- Murrow, K., Kalafatelis, E., Fryer, M., Ryan, N., Dowden, A., Hammond, K., & Edwards, H. (2004). *An Evaluation of Three Programmes in the Innovations Funding Pool: Tū Tangata*. Wellington, NZ: Ministry of Education.
- Nicholls, J. G. (1978). Development of causal attributions and evaluative responses to success and failure in Māori and Pakeha children. *Developmental Psychology*, 14(6), 687-688.
- Page, R. (2008). Variation in storytelling style amongst New Zealand schoolchildren. *Narrative Inquiry*, 18(1), 152-179.
- Rzoska, K. M., & Ward, C. (1991). The effects of cooperative and competitive learning methods on the mathematics achievement, attitudes towards schools, self-concepts and friendship choices of Māori, Pakeha and Samoan children. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 20(1), 17-24.
- Storm, T., Anthony, W. S., & Porsolt, R. D. (1965). Ethnic and social class differences in performance for material and nonmaterial rewards: New Zealand children. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 2(5), 759-762.
- Townsend, M. A., Manley, M., & Tuck, B. F. (1991). Academic help-seeking in intermediate-school classrooms: Effects of achievement, ethnic group, sex and classroom organisation. *New Zealand Journal of Educational Studies*, 26(1), 35-47.

SECONDARY

- Berryman, M., Egan, M., & Ford, T. (2016). Examining the potential of critical and Kaupapa Māori approaches to leading education reform in New Zealand's English-medium secondary schools. *International Journal of Leadership in Education*, 1-14.
- Bishop, R., & Berryman, M. (2006). *Culture speaks: Cultural relationships and classroom learning*. Wellington, New Zealand: Huia Press.
- Bishop, R., Berryman, M., Cavanagh, T., & Teddy, L. (2009). Te Kotahitanga: Addressing educational disparities facing Māori students in New Zealand. *Teaching and Teacher Education*, 25(5), 734-742.
- Bishop, R., Berryman, M., Powell, A., & Teddy, L. (2005). *Te Kotahitanga Phase 2: Towards a whole school approach*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Education.
- Bishop, R., Berryman, M., Cavanagh, T., & Teddy, L. (2007). *Te Kotahitanga Phase III whanaungatanga: Establishing a culturally responsive pedagogy of relations in mainstream secondary school classrooms*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Education.
- Bishop, R., Berryman, M., & Richardson, C. (2001). *Te Toi Huarewa*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Education.
- Bishop, R., Berryman, M., Tiakiwai, S., & Richardson, C. (2003). *Te Kōtahitanga Phase 1: The Experiences of Year 9 and 10 Māori Students in Mainstream Classrooms*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Education.
- Bishop, R., Ladwig, J., & Berryman, M. (2014). The centrality of relationships for pedagogy: the whanaungatanga thesis. *American Educational Research Journal*, 51(1), 184-214.
- Butterworth, M. (2003). Mahi whakatieke: Increasing exercise compliance with Māori students. In L.W. Nikora, M. Levy, B. Masters, M. Waitoki, N. Te Awakotuku, R.J.M. Etheredge (Eds.). *National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a Difference* (pp. 111-116). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Cavanagh, T., Macfarlane, A., Glynn, T. and Macfarlane, S. (2012) Creating peaceful and effective schools through a culture of care. *Discourse: Studies in the Cultural Politics of Education* 33(3): 443-455.
- Chapman, J. W., & Nicholls, J. G. (1976). Occupational identity status, occupational preference, and field dependence in Māori and Pakeha boys. *Journal of Cross-Cultural Psychology*, 7(1), 61-72.
- Clark, T.C., Robinson, E., Crengle, S., Herd, R., Grant, S., & Denny, S. (2008). *Te ara whakapiki taitamariki - Youth'07: The health and wellbeing survey of secondary school students in New Zealand. Results for Māori young people*. Auckland: University of Auckland.
- Crengle, S., Clark, T., Robinson, E. M., Bullen, P., Dyson, B., Denny, S., ... & Rossen, F. (2013). *The health and wellbeing of Māori New Zealand secondary school students in 2012*. Hill, R. (2016). Transitioning from Māori-medium to English-medium education: emerging findings of a pilot study. *International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism*, 19, 3, 249-265.

- Hynds, A., Averill, R., Penetito, W., Meyer, L., Hindle, R., & Faircloth, S. (2015). Examining the impediments to indigenous strategy and approaches in mainstream secondary schools. *International Journal of Leadership in Education*, , 1-23.
- McRae, H. S. (2014). *Ngāti whakaue iho Ake—An iwi science education exploration*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Merritt, K. (2003). Rangatahi Wahine: Overcoming the odds – preliminary results. In Nikora, L.W., Levy, M., Masters, B., Waitoki, W., Te Awekotuku, N., and Etheredge, R.J.M. (Eds). *The Proceedings of the National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a difference. Proceedings of a symposium hosted by the Māori & Psychology Research Unit at the University of Waikato, Hamilton* (pp.107-109). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Porteous, E. (2016). Young Māori males experiences in a secondary school context as sporting, academic and cultural identities. (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, New Zealand.
- Rata, A. (2012). *Te pītau o te tuakiri: Affirming Māori identities and promoting wellbeing in state secondary schools*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Rawiri, C. (2007). *Adolescent Māori mothers experiences with social support during pregnancy, birth and motherhood and their participation in education*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Robertson., J. (2004). *Experiences of Māori students in mainstream secondary school: What worked and what didn't?* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Rua, M.R. & Nikora, L.W. (1999). *An evaluation of the effectiveness of social equity strategies for Māori students in the School of Science and Technology*. Report.prepared for the Social Equity Office, School of Science and Technology, University of Waikato. Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Te Kuri Rogue Work Trust. (1988). *Everyone is a member of something: Open road learning*. Auckland, New Zealand: Mirror Book Publications.
- Wang, H., & Harkess, C. (2007). *Fact sheet: Senior secondary students' achievement at Māori-medium schools, 2004 – 2006*. New Zealand: Ministry of Education, New Zealand Government.
- White, H., Oxenham, T., Tahan, M., Williams, K., & Matthews, K. (2009). *Ma te huruhuru ka rere te manu: How can language and literacy be optimised for Māori learner success?* New Zealand: Ministry of Education, New Zealand Government.
- Wylie, C., & Arago-Kemp, V. (2004). *Whaia te iti kajurangi: NZCER evaluation*. New Zealand: Te Runanga O Ngati Porou and the Ministry of Education Partnership.

TERTIARY

- Bennett, S. (2003). Cultural identity and academic achievement among Māori undergraduate University students. In L.W. Nikora, M. Levy, B. Masters, M. Waitoki, N. Te Awekotuku, R.J.M. Etheredge (Eds.). *National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a Difference* (pp. 57-64). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Bennett, S. T. M. (2001). *Cultural identity and academic achievement of Māori undergraduate University students* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand
- Bransona, C. M., Morrison, M., & McNae, R. (2015). Tui tui tuituia - weaving together: What can be generalized from these articles? *Journal of Educational Leadership, Policy and Practice*, 30(1), 119-128.
- Curtis, E., Townsend, S., Te Oti Rakena, D. B., Sauni, P., Smith, A., Luatua, F., ... & Johnson, O. (2011). Teaching for student success: Promising practices in university teaching. *Pacific-Asian Education*, 23(1), 71-90.
- Curtis, E., Townsend, S., & Airini. (2012). Improving indigenous and ethnic minority student success in foundation health study. *Teaching in Higher Education*, 17(5), 589-602.
- Curtis, E., Wikaire, E., Lualua-Aati, T., Kool, B., Nepia, W., Ruka, M., ... & Poole, P. (2012). Tatou Tatou Success for All: Improving Māori Student Success. *Ako Aotearoa Report*.
- Curtis, E., Wikaire, E., Stokes, K., & Reid, P. (2012). Addressing indigenous health workforce inequities: A literature review exploring 'best' practice for recruitment into tertiary health programmes. *International journal for equity in health*, 11(13).
- Curtis, E., & Reid, P. (2013). Indigenous health workforce development: Challenges and successes of the Vision 20: 20 programme. *ANZ journal of surgery*, 83(1-2), 49-54
- Curtis, E., Reid, P., & Jones, R. (2014). Decolonising the Academy: The process of re-presenting indigenous health in tertiary teaching and learning. *Maori and Pacific Education Horizons Diversity in Higher Education*, 15, 147-165.
- Curtis, E., Wikaire, E., Jiang, Y., McMillan, L., Loto, R., Fonua, S., ... Newport, R. (2015). Open to critique: predictive effects of academic outcomes from a bridging/foundation programme on first-year degree-level study. *Assessment & Evaluation in Higher Education*, 1-17.
- Curtis, E., Wikaire, E., Jiang, Y., McMillan, L., Loto, R., & Reid, P. (2015). A tertiary approach to improving equity in health: quantitative analysis of the Māori and Pacific Admission Scheme (MAPAS) process, 2008–2012. *International journal for equity in health*, 14(1), 7.
- Curtis, E., Wikaire, E., Kool, B., Honey, M., Kelly, F., Poole, P., ... & Reid, P. (2015). What helps and hinders indigenous student success in higher education health programmes: a qualitative study using the Critical Incident Technique. *Higher Education Research & Development*, 34(3), 486-500.

- Diamond, D. J. (2013). *Investigating the social supports of successful Māori undergraduate appellants at the University of Waikato*. (Unpublished Master's thesis.). University of Waikato, Waikato, New Zealand.
- Dirks, K., Salter, D., Curtis, E., Townsend, S., & Crengle, S. (2006). Successes and Challenges with Hikitia Te Ora-Certificate in Health Sciences of The University of Auckland. *Engaging Students: Retention and Success Bridging Education in New Zealand*, 66, 66-124.
- Earle, D. (2008). *Hei titiro ano I te whaingā: Māori achievement in bachelors degree revisited*. New Zealand: Ministry of Education, New Zealand Government.
- Gavala, J. R., & Flett, R. (2005). Influential factors moderating academic enjoyment/motivation and psychological well-being for Māori University students at Massey University. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 34(1), 52-57.
- Glynn, T., Cowie, B., Cass, K. and Macfarlane, A. (2010) Culturally responsive pedagogy: Connecting New Zealand teachers of science with their Māori students. *The Australian Journal of Indigenous Education* 39: 118-127.
- Hall, M., Rata, A., & Adds, P. (2013). He Manu Hou: the transition of Māori students into Māori studies. *International Indigenous Policy Journal*, 4(4), 1/21.
- Hikitapuna. (1992). The future of Māori psychologists. *Wero: A panui for Māori Students in Psychology*, 2.
- Hunt, H., Morgan, N., & Teddy, L. (2001). *Barriers to and supports for success for Māori students in the Psychology Department at The University of Waikato*. Hamilton, New Zealand: The University of Waikato, Department of Psychology.
- Jones, A., & Jenkins, K. (2007). Cross-cultural engagement in higher education classrooms: A critical view of dialogue. In D. Palfreyman & D. McBride (Eds.), *Learning and Teaching Across Cultures in Higher Education*. New York: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Lawson-Te Aho, K. (1994). *The Master's tools: Māori development inside Pakeha Psychology* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Lewis, D., & Cheshire, A. (2007). Te Whakaakona; Teaching and learning as one. *Journal of Systemic Therapies*, 26(3), 43-56.
- Levy, M. (2003). Keynote Address: Barriers and incentives to Māori participation in the profession of psychology. In Nikora, L.W., Levy, M., Masters, B., Waitoki, W., Te Awekotuku, N., & Etheredge, R.J.M. (Eds.). *The Proceedings of the National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a difference. Proceedings of a symposium hosted by the Māori & Psychology Research Unit at the University of Waikato, Hamilton* (pp.27-35). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Levy, M., Amuketi, T., & Lane, C. (2008). Claiming collective space: Kaupapa Māori in Psychology. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 159-162). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.

- Levy, M. & Williams, M. (2003). *Monitoring first year Māori students enrolled in selected Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences courses: A report prepared for the Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences*. Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Masters, B. A. (1997). *An exploration of the social networks of the Māori graduate student* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Masters, B. (1999). Ngā kanohi hou – identifying and exploring the issues: Experiences of an intern. In Robertson, N. (Ed). *Māori and psychology: Research and practice. Proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the Māori & Psychology Research Unit, Department of Psychology, University of Waikato, Hamilton, Thursday 26th August 1999* (pp.21-26). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Masters, B., Levy, M. P., Thompson, K., Donnelly, A., & Rawiri, C. (2004). Creating whanaungatanga: Kaupapa Māori support in the psychology department at the University of Waikato. *Network, the Journal of the College of Community Psychologists.*, 16(2), 29-36.
- McKinley, E., Grant, B., Middleton, S., Irwin, K., & Williams, L. R. T. (2011). Working at the interface: Indigenous students' experience of undertaking doctoral studies in Aotearoa New Zealand. *Equity & Excellence in Education*, 44(1), 115-132.
- Mead, L. (1996). *Nga aho o te kakahu matauranga: The multiple layers of struggle by Māori in education* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand
- Middleton, S., & McKinley, E. (2010). The gown and the korowai: Māori doctoral students and the spatial organisation of academic knowledge. *Higher Education Research & Development*, 29(3), 229-243.
- Moeke-Pickering, T. M. (2010). *Decolonisation as a social change framework and its impact on the development of indigenous-based curricula for helping professionals in mainstream tertiary education organisations*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Morunga, E. (2009). Māori student participation in psychology. *MAI Review*, 1.
- Nikora, L. W. (1991). *The learning preferences of Māori University students - cooperative, competitive, individualistic or intra-ethnic* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Nikora, L. W. (2014). Dreaming ourselves into places of higher learning: Indigenous psychologies at the University of Waikato. *Maori and Pasifika Higher Education Horizons Diversity in Higher Education*, 15, 167-177.
- Nikora, L.W., Levy, M., Masters, B., Waitoki, W., Te Awekotuku, N., & Etheredge, R.J.M. (Eds). (2003). *The Proceedings of the National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a difference. Proceedings of a symposium hosted by the Māori & Psychology Research Unit at the University of Waikato, Hamilton*, (pp. 29-30). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.

- Nikora, L. W., Levy, M., Henry, J., & Whangapirita, L. (2002). *An evaluation of Te Rau Puawai Workforce 100: Technical Report Volume 2*. Hamilton, New Zealand: The University of Waikato, Māori and Psychology Research Unit.
- Paterson, K. (1993). Life in a clinical diploma course. In L. W. Nikora (Ed.). *Cultural Justice & Ethics: Proceedings of a symposium held at the Annual Conference of the New Zealand Psychological Society* (pp. 57-62). Wellington, New Zealand: National Standing Committee on Bicultural Issues.
- Poutama, J. A. P. (2016). Te tipu a te kumara: Factors that influence rangatahi Māori from Dargaville, Northland to pursue university education. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, New Zealand.
- Rakena, T. O. (2016). Sustaining indigenous performing arts: The potential decolonising role of arts based service learning. In B.L. Bartleet, D. Bennett, A. Power, & N. Sutherland (Eds.). *Engaging First Peoples in Arts-Based Service Learning: Towards Respectful and Mutually Beneficial Education Practices*. (pp. 119-131). Switzerland: Springer International Publishing.
- Rua, M., & Nikora, L. W. (2009). *Māori & Psychology Research Unit annual report 2008*. Hamilton, New Zealand: The University of Waikato, Māori and Psychology Research Unit.
- Rua, M.R. & Nikora, L.W. (1999). *An evaluation of the effectiveness of social equity strategies for Māori students in the School of Science and Technology*. Report prepared for the Social Equity Office, School of Science and Technology, University of Waikato. Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Selby, R. (1996). *A study of the factors which contribute to success for Māori women in tertiary education* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Stewart, G. (2005). Māori in the science curriculum: Developments and possibilities. *Educational Philosophy and Theory*, 37(6), 851-870.
- Tahau-Hodges, P. (2010). *Kaiako Pono: Mentoring for Māori learners in the Tertiary sector*. Wellington, New Zealand: Te Puni Kokiri and Ako Aotearoa.
- Tassell, N. A., Flett, R., & Gavala, J. R. (2010). Individual / collectivism and academic self enhancement in New Zealand Māori University students. *Journal of Pacific Rim Psychology*
- Te Tari Matauranga Māori. (2007). Lifelong learning: Beyond the rhetoric of retention. *Higher Education Research & Development*, 26(4), 363-376.
- Theodore, R., Tustin, K., Kiro, C., Gollop, M., Taumoepeau, M., Taylor, N., Chee, K. S., Hunter, & Poulton, R. (2016). Māori university graduates: Indigenous participation in higher education. *Higher Education Research & Development*, 35(3), 604-618.
- Tuagalu, C., Cram, F., Phillips, H., & Sauni, P. (Eds.). (2014). *Māori and Pasifika higher education horizons*. Emerald Group Publishing.
- van der Meer, J., Scott, S., & Neha, T. (2010). Retention of first-year Māori students at University. *Mai Review*, 2(1), 1-14.

- Waitoki, W., & Nikora, L. W. (2014). *Māori & Psychology Research Unit Annual Report 2014*. (Māori & Psychology Research Unit annual report). Hamilton, New Zealand: University of Waikato, School of Psychology.
- Waitoki, W., & Nikora, L. W. (2013). *Māori & Psychology Research Unit Annual Report 2013*. (Māori & Psychology Research Unit annual report). Hamilton, New Zealand: University of Waikato, School of Psychology.
- Waitoki, W. (2016). Nga kete matauranga: A curriculum for an indigenous psychology. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Waller, A. L. (2016). Ora kainga rua: Experiences of kura kaupapa Māori graduates. (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, New Zealand.
- Williams, J. S. (1960). *Māori achievement motivation*. Wellington, New Zealand: Victoria University, Department of Psychology.
- Williams, T. (2011). "It's about empowering the whānau": Māori adult students succeeding at University. *Waikato Journal of Education*, 16(3), 57-68.
- Wikaire, E., Curtis, E., Cormack, D., Jiang, Y., McMillan, L., Loto, R., & Reid, P. (2016). Patterns of privilege: A total cohort analysis of admission and academic outcomes for Māori, Pacific and non-Māori non-Pacific health professional students. *BMC Medical Education*, 16 (1).

INDUSTRIAL, WORK AND ORGANISATIONAL

- Brogham, D., Haar, J., & Roche, M. (2015). Work-family enrichment, collectivism, and workplace cultural outcomes: A study of New Zealand Māori. *New Zealand Journal of Employment Relations*, 40(1), 19-34.
- Bryson, J., & Hosken, C. (2005). What does it mean to be a culturally competent I/O Psychologist in New Zealand? *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 34(2), 69-76.
- Chapman, J. W., & Nicholls, J. G. (1976). Occupational identity status, occupational preference, and field dependence in Māori and Pakeha boys. *Journal of Cross-Cultural Psychology*, 7(1), 61-72.
- de Thierry, E. (2012). *Understanding the Happiness of Māori and the Role of Consumption: Experiences of the Millennial Generation* (Unpublished Master's thesis) The University of Waikato, Waikato, New Zealand.
- Fox, M. A., & Lincoln University Commerce Division. (1998). *Motivations and aspirations of self-employed Māori in New Zealand*. Lincoln, New Zealand: Commerce Division, Lincoln University
- Gardner, D., Bentley, T., Catley, B., Cooper-Thomas, H., O'Driscoll, M., & Trenberth, L. (2013). Ethnicity, workplace bullying, social support and psychological strain in Aotearoa/New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 42(2), 84-91.

- Gillies, A. (2006). *Kia taupunga te ngākau Māori: Anchoring Māori health workforce potential*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Haar, J. M., & Brougham, D. (2016). Organisational-based self-esteem: A within country comparison of outcomes between Māori and New Zealand Europeans. *Journal of Management and Organisation*, 22(5), 720-735.
- Harris, N. T. A. (2007). *Work life balance: A Māori women's perspective*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Holmes, J. (2007). Humor and the construction of Māori leadership at work. *Leadership*, 3(1), 5-27.
- Holmes, J., Marra, M., & Schnurr, S. (2008). Impoliteness and ethnicity: Māori and Pākehā discourse in New Zealand workplaces. *Journal of Politeness Research. Language, Behaviour, Culture*, 4(2), 193-219.
- Houkamau, C., & Boxall, P. (2015). Attitudes to other ethnicities among New Zealand workers. *Cross Cultural Management: An International Journal*, 22 (3), 431-446
- Huygens, I. (2006). Discourses for decolonization: Affirming Māori authority in New Zealand workplaces. *Journal of Community & Applied Social Psychology*, 16(5), 363-378.
- Ihimaera, L. V., Maxwell-Crawford, K. M., & Tassell, N. A. (2004). *He waka arahi training - workforce nexus framework: The interface between Māori mental health training and education workforce development*. Palmerston North, New Zealand: Te Rau Matatini.
- Inkson, K., Richardson, M., & Houkamau, C. A. (2013). New Patterns of Late-Career Employment. In J. Field, R. J. Burke, C. L. Cooper (Eds.) *The SAGE Handbook of Aging, Work and Society* (pp. 142-156). London: Sage.
- Jackson, B., & Fischer, R. (2007). Biculturalism in employee selection or 'who should get the job'? Perceptions of Māori and Pakeha job applicants in a NZ European student sample. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 36(2), 100-109.
- Jones, D., & Creed, D. (2011). Your basket and my basket: Teaching and learning about Māori-Pākehā bicultural organizing. *Journal of Management Education*, 35(1), 84-101.
- Kuntz, J.C., Nāswall, K., Beckingsale, A. and Macfarlane, A. (2014) Capitalising on Diversity: Espousal of Māori Values in the Workplace. *Journal of Corporate Citizenship* 55: 103-122.
- Levy, M. (2003). Keynote Address: Barriers and incentives to Māori participation in the profession of psychology. In Nikora, L.W., Levy, M., Masters, B., Waitoki, W., Te Awekotuku, N., & Etheredge, R.J.M. (Eds). *The Proceedings of the National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a difference. Proceedings of a symposium hosted by the Māori & Psychology Research Unit at the University of Waikato, Hamilton* (pp.27-35). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Masters, B. (1999). Ngā kanohi hou – identifying and exploring the issues: Experiences of an intern. In Robertson, N. (Ed). *Māori and psychology: Research and practice. Proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the Māori & Psychology Research Unit*,

Department of Psychology, University of Waikato, Hamilton (pp.21-26). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.

- Reid, L. (2011). Looking back to look forward: Māori cultural values and the impact on career. *International Journal for Educational and Vocational Guidance*, 11(3), 187-196.
- Schnurr, S., Marra, M., & Holmes, J. (2007). Being (im)polite in New Zealand workplaces: Māori and Pakeha leaders. *Journal of Pragmatics*, 39(4), 712-729.
- Singer, M. (1988). The effect of applicant ethnicity on selection decisions: Are results generalisable from resume to interview research? *Australian Journal of Psychology*, 40(4), 423-431.
- Southern, A., & Miller, J. (2012). Work and psychiatric illness in Aotearoa/New Zealand: Implications for career practice. *British Journal of Guidance & Counselling*, 40(3), 221-233.
- Spiller, C. M. (2010.). *How Māori cultural tourism businesses create authentic and sustainable well-being*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Spiller, C., Erakovic, L., Henare, M., & Pio, E. (2011). *Relational well-being and wealth: Māori businesses and an ethic of care* Springer Science & Business Media B.V.
- Spiller, C., & Stockdale, M. (2013). Managing and leading from a Māori perspective: Bringing new life and energy to organisations. In J. Neal (Ed.) *Handbook of faith and spirituality in the workplace: emerging research and practice* (pp. 149-173). New York: Springer Publishing Company.
- Stewart, L. (2011). *Developing mahi oranga: A culturally responsive measure of Māori occupational stress and wellbeing*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, Albany, New Zealand.
- Tangihaere, T. M., & Twiname, L. (Feb 2011). Providing space for indigenous knowledge. *Journal of Management Education*, 35(1), 102-118.
- Tassell, N. A., & Hirini, P. R. (2004). *Māori child, adolescent and whānau workforce development*. Palmerston North, New Zealand: Massey University.
- Waitoki, W., & Levy, M. P. (2015). Māori Psychology Workforce & Māori-Focussed Course Content Review (Report). New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit.
- Walker, P. (2007). Innovations in social welfare trust, risk and control within an indigenous--nonindigenous social service partnership. *International Journal of Social Welfare*, 16(3), 281-290.

WAIKUATANGA

Andersen, J. C. (1977). *The Māori tohunga and his spirit world*. New York: AMS Press.

- August, W. T. (2004). *The Māori female - her body, spirituality, sacredness and mana: a space within spaces* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Bathurst, K. O. (1940). *The Hauhau movement: A study in social, religious and abnormal psychology* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Canterbury College, University of New Zealand.
- Best, E. (1954). *Spiritual and mental concepts of the Māori*. Wellington, New Zealand: Dominion Museum.
- Best, E. (1977). *Māori religion and mythology*. New York: AMS Press.
- Herangi-Panapa, T. P. M. (1998). *Ko te wahine he whare tangata, he waka tangata = Within the female is the nurturing home of humankind and the channel from the spiritual to the physical: a study of Māori women's experiences of violence as depicted through the definition of whakarite* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Ihimaera, L. V. (2004). *He ara ki te ao marama: A pathway to understanding the facilitation of taha wairua in the mental health services* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Lyndon, C. (1983). *Beliefs in Tapu, Mate Māori and Makutu and the relevance of these beliefs to the diagnosis of mental illness amongst the Māori* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Mark, G. T., & Lyons, A. C. (2010). Māori healers' views on wellbeing: The importance of mind, body, spirit, family and land. *Social Science & Medicine*, 70(11), 1756-1764.
- Nikora, L., Te Awakotuku, N., & Tamanui, V. (2013). Home and the spirit in the Māori world. *He Manawa Whenua: Indigenous Research Conference*. University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand, 30, 1-7.
- O'Connor, T. (2008). *Governing bodies: A Māori healing tradition in a bicultural state*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Papuni, M. J. R. (2004). *'We answer the call to arms': War experience and its toll on the spirituality of the Māori soldier post-WWII* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Parsons, C. D. F. (1985). Notes on Māori sickness knowledge and healing practices. In C. D. F. Parsons (Ed.). *Healing practices in the South Pacific* (pp. 213-234). Honolulu, Hawaii: University of Hawaii Press.
- Ripikoi, P. (2015). *Wairua and wellbeing: exploratory perspectives from wahine Māori*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, Albany Campus, New Zealand.
- Robinson, S. T. (2005). *Tohunga: The revival: Ancient knowledge for the modern era*. Auckland, New Zealand: Reed.
- Sachdev, P. S. (1989). Mana, Tapu, Noa: Māori cultural constructs with medical and psycho-social relevance. *Psychological Medicine*, 19(4), 959-969.

- Smith, J. (1974). *Tapu removal in Māori religion*. Wellington, New Zealand: Polynesian Society.
- Tse, S., Lloyd, C., Petchkovsky, L., & Manaia, W. (2005). Exploration of Australian and New Zealand indigenous people's spirituality and mental health. *Australian Occupational Therapy Journal*, 116(1170), 181-187.
- Valentine, H. (2009). *Kia ngawari ki te awatea: The relationship between wairua and Māori wellbeing: A psychological perspective* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Valentine, H. (2016). Wairuatanga. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Woodard, W. (2014). Politics, psychotherapy, and the 1907 tohunga suppression act. *Psychotherapy & Politics International*, 12(1), 39-48.

MOKO

- Cairns, P. (2003). He taonga te ta moko ki Tauranga Moana: A survey of attitudes, opinions, whakaaro noa iho, towards ta moko during the Tauranga Moana, Tauranga Tangata Festival (Labour Weekend 2002). In L.W. Nikora, M. Levy, B. Masters, M. Waitoki, N. Te Awekotuku, R.J.M. Etheredge (Eds.). *National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a Difference* (pp. 133-140). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Nikora, L. W., Rua, M. & Te Awekotuku, N. (2007). Renewal and resistance: Moko in contemporary New Zealand. *Journal of Community and Applied Social Psychology*, 17(6), 477-489
- Nikora, L. W., Rua, M., & Te Awekotuku, N. (2007). Renewal and resistance: Moko in contemporary New Zealand. *Journal of Community & Applied Social Psychology*, 17(6), 477-489.
- Nikora, L. W., & Te Awekotuku, N. (2003). Cultural tattoos: Meanings, descriptors, and attributions. In L.W. Nikora, M. Levy, B. Masters, M. Waitoki, N. Te Awekotuku, R.J.M. Etheredge (Eds.). *National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a Difference* (pp. 129-132). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Rua, M. (1999). Contemporary attitudes to traditional facial Ta Moko: A working paper. In N. Robertson (Ed.). *Māori and Psychology: Research & Practice: The proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the Māori and Psychology Research Unit* (pp. 27-32). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Te Awekotuku, N. (2003). Ta Moko: Culture, body modification, and the psychology of identity. In L.W. Nikora, M. Levy, B. Masters, M. Waitoki, N. Te Awekotuku, R.J.M. Etheredge (Eds.). *National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a Difference* (pp. 123-128). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.

- Te Awekotuku, N. (1997). Ta moko: Maori tattoo. In R. Blackley (Ed.), *Goldie* (pp. 109-114). Auckland, New Zealand: Auckland Art Gallery; David Bateman.
- Te Awekotuku, N., Nikora, L. W., Rua, M. R., Karapu, R., & Nunes, B. (2007). *Mau Moko: the world of Māori tattoo*. Honolulu, Hawai'i: University of Hawai'i Press.
- Te Awekotuku, N. (2009). *Memento Māori: Memento Māori – moko and memory*. [Tangi Research Programme Working Paper]. Hamilton, New Zealand: The University of Waikato, Māori and Psychology Research Unit.

DEATH, GRIEF AND LOSS

- Clair, S. (2006). A Māori perspective on death and dying. *Kai Tiaki: Nursing New Zealand*, 12(4).
- Clarke, E. (2006). From kaitiaki to branch office: The bureaucratisation of whakapapa. *AlterNative: An International Journal of Indigenous Peoples*, 2(1), 138-173.
- Clarke, E., & McCreanor, T. (2006). He wahine tangi tikapa...: Statutory investigative processes and the grieving of Māori families who have lost a baby to SIDS. *Kotuitui: New Zealand Journal of Social Sciences Online*, 1(1), 25-43.
- Edge, K. (2013) Different coloured tears: Bicultural bereavement-A study. *Psychology Aotearoa*, 5(1), 64-67.
- Edge, K., Nikora, L. W., & Rua, M. (2011). Different coloured tears: Dual cultural identity and tangihanga. *Mai Review*, 1, 1-16.
- Edwards, S., McCreanor, T., Ormsby, M., Tuwhangai, N., & Tipene-Leach, D. (2009). Māori men and the grief of SIDS. *Death Studies*, 33(2), 130-152.
- Edwards, S., McManus, V., & McCreanor, T. (2005). Collaborative research with Māori on sensitive issues: The application of Tikanga and Kaupapa in research on Māori Sudden Infant Death Syndrome *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand* 25, 88-104.
- Koti, D. M. (2013). *Te tatau o te pō: Perceptions and experiences of palliative care and hospice--a Māori perspective*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, Manawatū, New Zealand.
- Lawrenson, R., Smyth, D., Kara, E., & Thomson, R. (2010). Rural general practitioner perspectives of the needs of Māori patients requiring palliative care. *New Zealand Medical Journal*, 123(1315), 30-36.
- Middleton, L. (2007). The writer who buried his father the Māori way. *The New Scientist*, 196(2625), 52-52.
- Moeke-Maxwell, T. (2014). What whānau need at the end of life. *Kai Tiaki: Nursing New Zealand*, 20(4), 12.
- Moeke-Maxwell, T., Nikora, L.W., & Te Awekotuku, N. (2010). Dying to research: An autoethnographic exploration of researching Māori and whānau experiences of end-of-life care. In J.S. Te Rito & S.M. Healy (Eds.), *Proceedings of the 4th International*

Traditional Knowledge Conference 2010 (pp. 413-420). Auckland, New Zealand: Ngā Pae o te Māramatanga: New Zealand's Māori Centre of Research Excellence.

- Ngata, P. (2005). Tikanga Māori: Māori perspectives. In M. Schwass (Ed.), *Last words: Approaches to death in New Zealand's cultures and faiths* (pp. 27-40). Wellington, New Zealand: Bridget Williams Books with the Funeral Directors Association of N.Z.
- Nikora, L. W., & Te Awekotuku, N. (2013). Moehewa: Death, lifestyle and sexuality in the Māori world. Paper Presented at the *10th Global Conference: Making Sense of Dying and Death Athens, Greece*.
- Nikora, L. W., Masters-Awatere, B., & Awekotuku, N. T. (2012). Final arrangements following death: Māori indigenous decision making and tangi. *Journal of Community & Applied Social Psychology*, 22(5), 400-413.
- Tipene-Leach, D., Abel, S., Haretuku, R., & Everard, C. (2000). The Māori SIDS prevention programme: Challenges and implications of Māori health service development Social *Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 14, 65-77.

CLINICAL SCOPE

- Bathurst, K. O. (1940). *The Hauhau movement: A study in social, religious and abnormal psychology* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Canterbury College, University of New Zealand.
- Baxter, J. (2008). *Māori mental health needs profile: A review of the evidence*. Palmerston North, New Zealand: Te Rau Matatini.
- Baxter, J., Kingi, T., Tapsell, R., & Durie, M. (2006). Māori. In M. A. Oakley Browne, J. E. Wells & K. M. Scott (Eds.), *Te rau hinengaro: The New Zealand mental health survey* (pp. 139-178). Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- Bushnell, J. (2005). Mental disorders among Māori attending their general practitioner. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 39(5), 401-406.
- Clark, T.C., Robinson, E., Crengle, S., Herd, R., Grant, S., & Denny, S. (2008). *Te ara whakapiki taitamariki - Youth'07: The health and wellbeing survey of secondary school students in New Zealand. Results for Māori young people*. Auckland: University of Auckland.
- Clarke, D., & Ebbett, E. (2010). Māori identification, drinking motivation and mental health. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 8, 145-159.
- Clark, T., Fleming, T., Bullen, P., Crengle, S., Denny, S., Dyson, B., ... & Teevale, T. (2013). Health and well-being of secondary school students in New Zealand: Trends between 2001, 2007 and 2012. *Journal of Paediatrics and Child Health*, 49(11), 925-934.
- Cram, F. & International Research Institute for Māori and Indigenous Education (IRI). (2000). *Māori Mental Health: A Selected Annotated Bibliography*. Auckland: IRI, The University of Auckland.

- Doyle, K. (2011). Modes of colonisation and patterns of contemporary mental health: Towards an understanding of Canadian aboriginal, Australian aboriginal and Māori peoples. *Aboriginal and Islander Health Worker Journal*, 35(1), 20.
- Durie, M. H. (1984). Te taha hinengaro: An integrated approach to mental health. *Community Mental Health in New Zealand*, 1(2), 4-11.
- Durie, M. (1999). Mental health and Māori development. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 33(1), 5-12.
- Ebbett, E., & Clarke, D. (2010). Māori identification, alcohol behaviour and mental health: A review. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 8, 214-231.
- Fenton, L. (2000). *Four Māori korero about their experience of mental illness*. Wellington, New Zealand: Mental Health Commission.
- Goodyear-Smith, F., Arroll, B., Coupe, N., & Buetow, S. (2005). Ethnic differences in mental health and lifestyle issues: Results from a multi-item general practice screening. *New Zealand Medical Journal*, 118(1212), 1-10.
- Grant, J. H. (2008). *The relationship between ethnic identity and psychological health: A meta-analytic review*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Hirini, P., Flett, R., Long, N., & Millar, M. (2005). Frequency of traumatic events, physical and psychological health among Māori. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 34(1), 20-27.
- Lapsley, H., Nikora, L. W., & Black, R. (2002). *"Kia Mauri Tau!" Narratives of recovery from disabling mental health problems*: Hamilton, New Zealand: The University of Waikato, Mental Health Narratives Project.
- Lawson, K. (1993). The socially constructed nature of psychology and the abnormality of Maori. *The Bulletin*, 76, 25-30.
- Levy, M. P. (1997). *Māori mental health needs in Huntly: An exploratory analysis* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Māori Trust Office. (1991). *Atawhaitia: A report to the Māori Trustee about intellectually and psychiatrically disabled Māori and protected patients and disabled Māori under the trusteeship of the Māori Trustee*. Wellington, New Zealand: Māori Trust Office.
- Marie, D., Forsyth, D. K., & Miles, L. K. (2004). Categorical ethnicity and mental health literacy in New Zealand. *Ethnicity & Health*, 9(3), 225-252.
- McGee, R., Stanton, W., & Feehan, M. (1991). Big cities, small towns and adolescent mental health in New Zealand. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 25(3), 338-342.
- McLachlan, A. (2008). Weaving the realities and responsibilities: Crossing culture and concepts of healing within co-existing mental health and addictive disorders. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 57-61). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.

- McNeill, H. (2006). *Te hau ora o nga kaumātua o Tuhoe: A study of Tuhoe kaumātua mental wellness* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Mental Health Foundation of New Zealand. (1988). *Māori mental health: A resource kit*. Auckland New Zealand: Mental Health Foundation of New Zealand.
- Ministry of Health. (2002). *Te Puawaitanga: Māori mental health national strategic framework*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- Ministry of Health. (2006a). *Te Rau Hinengaro: The New Zealand Mental Health Survey*. Wellington, New Zealand: Health Research Council.
- Ministry of Health. (2007). *Te Raukura: Mental health and alcohol and other drugs: Improving outcomes for children and youth*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- Ministry of Health. (2007). *He Pa Harakeke: Māori Health Workforce Profile: Selected regulated health occupations 2007*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- Muriwai, E., Houkamau, C. A., & Sibley, C. (2015). Culture as cure? The protective function of Māori cultural efficacy on psychological distress. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 44 (2), 14-24.
- Pearson, A. L., Griffin, E., Davies, A., & Kingham, S. (2013). An ecological study of the relationship between socioeconomic isolation and mental health in the most deprived areas in Auckland, New Zealand. *Health & Place*, 19, 159-166.
- Pere, L. (2009). Creating better futures: When the theory fails and the future is no more. *AustralAsian Psychiatry*, 17, 10-14.
- Romans, S. E., McNoe, B. M., Herbison, G. P., Walton, V. A., & Mullen, P. E. (1993). Cigarette smoking and psychiatric morbidity in women. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 27(3), 399- 404.
- Sachdev, P. S. (1990). Mental health and illness of the New Zealand Māori. *Transcultural Psychiatry Research Review*, 27(2), 85-111.
- Sanders, D. L. (2006). *Illness representations of mental illness in New Zealand* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Sawrey, R. (1993). Survey of psychologists' opinions and behaviours on aspects of Māori mental health. In L. W. Nikora (Ed.). *Cultural Justice & Ethics: Proceedings of a symposium held at the Annual Conference of the New Zealand Psychological Society* (pp. 63-73). Wellington, New Zealand: National Standing Committee on Bicultural Issues.
- Semmons, W. (2006). What does mental illness mean to Māori? *Social Work Review*, 18(2), 36-42.
- Tapsell, R., & Mellsop, G. (2007). The contributions of culture and ethnicity to New Zealand mental health research findings. *International Journal of Social Psychiatry*, 53(4), 317-324.
- Taitimu, M. (2007). *Ngā whakāwhitinga: Standing at the crossroads Māori ways of understanding extra-ordinary experiences and schizophrenia*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.

- Te Pou. (2005). *Tuituia - Perspectives on Māori world views on recovery*. Auckland, New Zealand: Te Pou.
- Te Puni Kokiri. (1996). *Ngā ia o te oranga hinengaro Māori Trends in Māori mental health, 1984- 1993*. Wellington, New Zealand: Te Pou.
- Trauer, T., Eagar, K., & Mellsop, G. (2006). Ethnicity, deprivation and mental health outcomes. *Australian Health Review*, 30(3), 310-321.
- Tse, S., Lloyd, C., Petchkovsky, L., & Manaia, W. (2005). Exploration of Australian and New Zealand indigenous people's spirituality and mental health. *Australian Occupational Therapy Journal*, 116(1170), 181-187.
- Wells, J. E. (2009). Comparisons of the 2007 National Survey of Mental Health and Wellbeing and the 2003-2004 New Zealand Mental Health Survey. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 43(7), 585-590.
- Wells, J. E., Oakley Browne, M. A., Scott, K. M., McGee, M. A., Baxter, J., Kokaua, J. (2006). Te Rau Hinengaro: The New Zealand Mental Health Survey: overview of methods and findings. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 40(10), 835-844.
- Williams, L., McCreanor, T., & Moewaka Barnes, H. (2003). A review of mental health promotion literature and analysis of evidence to inform mental health promotion practice in Aotearoa/ New Zealand. Auckland, New Zealand: Massey University, Te Ropu Whariki /Centre for Social and Health Outcomes Research and Evaluation.

ALCOHOL, DRUGS AND GAMBLING

- ALAC. (2009). *Māori action plan 2009-2012*. Wellington: Alcohol Advisory Council of New Zealand.
- Boden, J. M., Fergusson, D. M., & John Horwood, L. (2006). *Illicit drug use and dependence in a New Zealand birth cohort*. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry, 40(2), 156-163.
- Bramley, D., Broad, J., Jackson, R., Reid, P., Harris, R., Ameratunga, S., & Connor, J.L. (2006). Cardiovascular risk factors and their associations with alcohol consumption: Are there differences between Māori and non-Māori in Aotearoa (New Zealand) *New Zealand Medical Journal*, 119(1232), 1-10.
- Cave, T., Robertson, P., Pitama, S., & Huriwai, T. (2009). *He tete kura: Māori addiction treatment 1980-2008*. Christchurch, New Zealand: Matua Raki.
- Clarke, D., Abbott, M., Tse, S., Townsend, S., Kingi, P., & Manaia, W. (2006). Gender, age, ethnic and occupational associations with pathological gambling in a New Zealand urban sample. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 35(2), 84-91.
- Clarke, D., & Ebbett, E. (2010). Māori identification, drinking motivation and mental health. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 8, 145-159.
- Cooper, E., & Huia, L. T. (1995). *He whakakotahitanga, taataritanga whakahee o nga paanui o te inu waipiro me te iwi Māori = An integrated critical analysis of alcohol advertising and Māori* [Working analysis]. Auckland, New Zealand: The University of Auckland, Alcohol and Public Health Research Unit.

- Dacey, B. (1997). *Te ao waipiro: Māori and alcohol in 1995*. Auckland, New Zealand: Whariki Research Group, Massey University and the Alcohol and Research Unit, The University of Auckland.
- Dacey, B., & Moewaka Barnes, H. (2000). *Te ao taru kino: drug use among Māori 1998*. Auckland, NZ: Alcohol and Public Health Research Unit.
- Dyall, L. (2003). *Māori face to gambling = Kanohi ki te konohi*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Ebbett, E. (2004). *Māori identification and alcohol behaviour* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, Albany, New Zealand.
- Ebbett, E., & Clarke, D. (2010). Māori identification, alcohol behaviour and mental health: A review. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 8, 214-231.
- Foran, H.M., & O'Leary, K.D. (2008). Alcohol and intimate partner violence: A meta-analytic review. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 28, 1222– 1234
- Graves, T. D., Graves, N. B., Semu, V. N., & Sam, I. A. (1982). Patterns of public drinking in a multiethnic society: A systematic observational study. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 43(9), 990-1009.
- Huriwai, T. (1998). A clinical sample of Māori being treated for alcohol and drug problems in New Zealand. *New Zealand Medical Journal*, 111(1064), 145-147
- Huriwai, T., Sellman, J. D., Sullivan, P., & Potiki, T. L. (2000). Optimal treatment for Māori with alcohol and drug-related problems: an investigation of cultural factors in treatment. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 35(3), 281-300
- Kypri, K., Dean, J., Kirby, S., Harris, J., & Kake, T. (2005). 'Think before you buy under-18s drink': Evaluation of a community alcohol intervention. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 24(1), 13-20.
- Marie, D., Fergusson, D. M., & Boden, J. M. (2008). Links between ethnic identification, cannabis use and dependence, and life outcomes in a New Zealand birth cohort. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 42(9), 780-788.
- McLachlan, A. (2008). Weaving the realities and responsibilities: Crossing culture and concepts of healing within co-existing mental health and addictive disorders. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 57-61). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Milne, S., Greenaway, S., Conway, K., Henwood, W. (2007). What next? Sustaining a successful small-scale alcohol consumption harm minimization project. *Substance Use and Misuse*, 42(13-13), 1993-1944.
- Ministry of Health. (2008). *Te Puawaiwhero: The second Māori mental health and addiction national strategic framework 2008-2015*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.

- Ministry of Health. (2007). *Te Raukura: Mental health and alcohol and other drugs: Improving outcomes for children and youth*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- Morrison, L. (1999). Ya got ta know when ta hold 'em: Māori women and gambling. In N. Robertson (Ed.). *Māori and Psychology: Research & Practice: The proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the Māori and Psychology Research Unit* (pp. 47-53). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Morrison, L. E. (2000). *The good and the bad times: Māori women's experiences of gambling*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Morrison, L. (2011). Māori women and gambling: A social issue for Māori communities and whānau ora, in McIntosh, T. & Mulholland, M. (Ed.) *Māori and Social Issues, volume one*. Wellington: Huia.
- Morrison, L. E. (2008). *Māori women and gambling: Every day is a war day!* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Robertson, P., Pitama, S., Eramiha, T., Harris, A., Armstrong, P., Todd, F. C., & Huriwai, T. (2003). Te Aka Roa o Te Oranga, the far reaching vines of wellness: The development of a framework to evaluate alcohol and drug treatment for Māori. In L.W. Nikora, M. Levy, B. Masters, M. Waitoki, N. Te Awekotuku, R.J.M. Etheredge (Eds.). *National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a Difference* (pp. 141-146). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Robertson, P., Pitama, S., Huriwai, T., Ahuriri-Driscoll, A., Haitana, T., Larsen, J., & Uta'I, S. (2005). Developing services in te rohe o Ngai Tahu for Māori with gambling related problems. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 34(1), 35-43.
- Robertson, P. J., Robertson, P. J., Haitana, T. N., Pitama, S. G., & Huriwai, T. T. (2006). A review of work-force development literature for the Māori addiction treatment field in Aotearoa/New Zealand. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 25(3), 233-239.
- Schroder, R., Sellman, D., Frampton, C., & Deering, D. (2008). Profile of young people attending alcohol and other drug treatment services in Aotearoa, New Zealand: Clinical file search. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 42(11), 963-968.
- Schulte, M.T., Ramo, D., & Brown, S.A. (2009). Gender differences in factors influencing alcohol use and drinking progression among adolescents. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 29(6), 535-547.
- Wells, J. E., Horwood, J. L., & Fergusson, D. M. (2007). Reasons why young adults do or do not seek help for alcohol problems. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 10(12), 1005-1012.
- Wilkins, C., Sweetser, P., & Casswell, S. (2006). Recent population trends in amphetamine use in New Zealand: Comparisons of findings from national household drug surveying in 1998, 2001 and 2003. *New Zealand Medical Journal*, 119(1244).

- Anderson, W., & Huria, G. (1998). Wayne's world. *Te Karaka: the Ngai Tahu magazine*.
- Billing, K. M. (2009). "Sowing the seeds for change" A process evaluation of te kakano, the SAFE programme for Māori men who have sexually offended against children. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland., Auckland, New Zealand.
- Brinded, P. M. J. (1996). Delivery of mental health services in prisons. In W. Brookbanks (Ed.), *Psychiatry and the Law: Clinical and Legal Issues* (pp. 322-339). Wellington, New Zealand
- Brookers Ltd. Chaplow, D. G., Chaplow, R., & Maniapoto, W. T. (1993). Addressing cultural differences in institutions: Changing health practices in New Zealand. *Criminal Behaviour and Mental Health*, 3(4), 307-321.
- Chalmers, T. (2014). *Exploring Māori identity behind closed doors: An investigation of Māori cultural identity and offender change within Waikeria prison's Māori focus unit, te aō marama*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Department of Corrections. (2007b). *Māori offenders and home detention: Analysis of a one-year cohort*. Wellington, New Zealand: Department of Corrections.
- Department of Corrections. (2007c). *Over-representation of Māori in the criminal justice system: an exploratory report*. Wellington, New Zealand: Department of Corrections.
- Department of Corrections. (2008). *Findings from the evaluation of community Tikanga Māori programmes*. Wellington, New Zealand: Department of Corrections.
- Department of Corrections, & Kahui Tautoko Consultancy Ltd. (2009). *Māori focus units and Māori therapeutic programmes: Evaluation report*. Wellington, New Zealand: Department of Corrections.
- Department of Corrections, & Pam Oliver & Associates. (2008). *Te Ihi Tu community residential centre: Evaluation report*. Wellington, New Zealand: Department of Corrections.
- Emery, T. S., & New Zealand Prisoners' Aid and Rehabilitation Society. (1973). *Understanding the Māori inmate*. Wellington, New Zealand: New Zealand Prisoners' Aid and Rehabilitation Society.
- Gillett, G., & Tamatea, A. J. (2012). The warrior gene: epigenetic considerations. *New Genetics and Society*, 31(1), 41-53
- Goldingay, S. (2007). The bullying problem: Exploring ways young women prisoners talk about prison bullying. *Te Awatea Review*, 5(2), 9-13
- Hudson, M. L., Allan, C. A., Bedford, K. R., Buckleton, J. S., & Stuart, K. (2008). The impact of Māori cultural values on forensic science practice in New Zealand. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 53(2), 380- 383.
- Inwood, K., Oxley, L., & Roberts, E. (2015). Physical growth and ethnic inequality in New Zealand prisons, 1840–1975. *The History of the Family*, (ahead-of-print), 1-21.

- Ioane, J., Lambie, I., & Percival, T. (2016). A comparison of Māori and European violent offenders in New Zealand. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 60(6), 657-674.
- Jackson, K. (1988). *The mentally ill offender: A Māori perspective*. *Community Mental Health in New Zealand*, 4(1), 45-51.
- Lim, S., Lambie, I., & Cooper, E. (2012). New Zealand youth that sexually offend: Improving outcomes for Māori rangatahi and their whānau. *Sexual Abuse : A Journal of Research and Treatment*, 24(5), 459-478.
- Marie, D. (2010). Māori and criminal offending: A critical appraisal. *The Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology*, 43(2), 282-300.
- Maynard, K., Coebergh, B., Anstiss, B., Bakker, L., & Huriwai, T. (1999). Ki Te Arotu: Toward a new assessment: The identification of cultural factors which may pre-dispose Māori to crime. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, December, 13, 43-58.
- Masters, B., Trynes, M., Kaparu, R., Robertson, N. & Waitoki, M. (2003). An evaluation of the cultural supervision prototype undertaken within the Department of Corrections, Hamilton. In Nikora, L.W., Levy, M., Masters, B., Waitoki, W., Te Awekotuku, N., and Etheredge, R.J.M. (Eds). *The Proceedings of the National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a difference. Proceedings of a symposium hosted by the Māori & Psychology Research Unit at the University of Waikato, Hamilton, 29-30 November 2002* (pp.49-55). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- McCreanor, T., Rankine, J., Moewaka Barnes, A., Borell, B., Nairn, R., & McManus, A.-L. (2014). The association of crime stories and Māori in Aotearoa New Zealand print media. *Sites: New Series*, 11(1), 121-144.
- Nakhid, C., & Shorter, L. T. (2014). Narratives of four Māori ex-inmates about their experiences and perspectives of rehabilitation programmes. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 58(6), 697-717.
- Nathan, L., Wilson, N. J., & Hillman, D. (2003). *Te Whakakotahitanga: An evaluation of the Te Piriti Special Treatment programme for child sex offenders in New Zealand*. Wellington, New Zealand: Department of Corrections Psychological Service.
- Owen, V. (2001). Whanake rangatahi: Programmes and services to address Māori youth offending. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, (16), 175-190.
- Paterson, K. (1992). *Wahine maia, me te ngawari hoki: Māori women and periodic detention in Kirikiriroa: Their life difficulties and the system* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Shepherd, S. M., & Ilalio, T. (2015). Māori and Pacific Islander overrepresentation in the Australian criminal justice system—what are the determinants? *Journal of Offender Rehabilitation*, 55(2), 113-128.
- Simpson, A. I. F., Brinded, P. M., Fairley, N., Laidlaw, T. M., & Malcolm, F. (2003). Does ethnicity affect need for mental health service among New Zealand prisoners? *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 37(6), 728-734.

- Skinner, B. D. (1976). *The role of culture conflict between generations as a determinant of delinquency in Māori and Pakeha adolescents* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Tamatea, A., & Brown, T. (2011). Culture and offender rehabilitation in New Zealand: Implications for programme delivery and development. In K. McMaster, & D. Riley (Eds.), *Effective Interventions with Offenders: Lessons Learned* (pp. 168-190). New Zealand: Steele Roberts.
- Tamatea, A. J., Webb, M., & Boer, D. P. (2011). The role of culture in sexual offender rehabilitation: A New Zealand perspective. In D. P. Boer, R. Eher, L. A. Craig, M. H. Miner, & F. Pfafflin (Eds.), *International Perspectives on the Assessment and Treatment of Sexual Offenders: Theory, Practice, and Research* (pp. 313-329). New Zealand: John Wiley and Sons.
- Tamatea, A. (2012). Review of Crime, culture & violence: Understanding how masculinity and identity shapes offending by Katie Siedler. *Sexual Abuse in Australia and New Zealand*, 4(1), 59-60
- Tamatea, A. (2013). Face validity: Exploring the relationship between facial affect recognition and psychopathic traits with high risk prisoners in New Zealand. In *The New Zealand Psychological Society: 'The Doctors are in'*, (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Hamilton, New Zealand
- Tamatea, A. J. (2014). Predictive validity of the STABLE-2007: A New Zealand study. *Sexual Abuse in Australia and New Zealand: An Interdisciplinary Journal*, 6(1), 57-71
- Tamatea, A. J. (2015). 'Biologizing' psychopathy: Ethical, legal, and research implications at the interface of epigenetics and chronic antisocial conduct. *Behavioral Sciences and the Law*, 33(5), 629-643
- Tamatea, A. J. (2015). The problem with 'the problem with gangs': Reflections on practice and offender desistance. *Practice: The New Zealand Corrections Journal*, 3(1), 33-36
- Tauri, J. (1999). Explaining Recent Innovations in New Zealand's Criminal Justice System: Empowering Maori or Biculturalising the State? *Australian & New Zealand Journal of Criminology*, 32(2), 153-167.
- Terrill, D., Robertson, N., & Lammers, M. (2014). There's no cloud of shame on me": Māori men's experiences of prison-based psychological rehabilitation-part I. *Psychology Aotearoa*, 6(1), 20-24.
- Wearmouth, J., McKinney, R., & Glynn, T. (2007). Restorative justice in schools: A New Zealand example. *Educational Research*, 49(1), 37-49.
- Webb, R. (2011). Incarceration. In McIntosh, T. & Mulholland, M. (Ed.) *Māori and Social Issues, Volume One*. Wellington: Huia.
- Wilson, N. J., & Tamatea, A. (2010). Beyond punishment: applying PRISM in a New Zealand maximum security prison. *International Journal of Forensic Mental Health*, 9(3), 192-204.
- Wilson, N., & Tamatea, A. (2013). Challenging the 'urban myth' of psychopathy untreatability: the High-Risk Personality Programme. *Psychology, Crime & Law*, 19(5-6), 493-510.

- Wilson, N., & Tamatea, A. (2013). Challenging the 'urban myth' of psychopathy untreatability: the High-Risk Personality Programme. *Psychology, Crime & Law*, 19(5-6), 493-510
- Workman, K. (2016). The social integration of Māori prisoners. *Aotearoa New Zealand Social Work*, 26(1), 39-46.

PSYCHOSIS

- Cherrington, L. (1994). *A comparison study of the presenting symptoms between Māori and Pakeha patients diagnosed with Schizophrenia* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Durie, M. (2005). *Culture, psychosis and implications for clinicians*. Paper presented at the Annual Early Intervention in Psychosis Forum, Bruce Mason Theatre, Takapuna, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Take, T. R., Arnold, R., & Ellis, P. (2008). Estimating the prevalence of schizophrenia amongst New Zealand Māori: A capture-recapture approach. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 42(11), 941-949.
- Take, T. R., Garrett, N., Te Aonui, M. (2016). Cognitive neuropsychological functioning in New Zealand Māori diagnosed with schizophrenia. *Australian & New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 50(6), 566-576.
- Linscott, R. J., Marie, D., Arnott, K. L., & Clarke, B. L. (2006). Over-representation of Māori New Zealanders among adolescents in a schizotypy taxon. *Schizophrenia Research*, 84(2-3), 289-296.
- Lyndon, C. (1983). *Beliefs in Tapu, Mate Māori and Makutu and the relevance of these beliefs to the diagnosis of mental illness amongst the Māori* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Mackirdy, C., & Shepherd, D. (2000). Capgras syndrome: Possibly more common among the Māori of New Zealand. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 34(5), 865-868.
- Sanders, D., Kydd, R., Morunga, E., & Broadbent, E. (2011). Differences in patients' perceptions of schizophrenia between Māori and New Zealand Europeans. *Australian & New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 45(6), 483-488.
- Taitimu, M. (2008). *Ngā whakawhitinga: Standing at the crossroads: Māori ways of understanding extra-ordinary experiences and schizophrenia* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Theuma, M., Read, J., Moskowitz, A., & Stewart, A. (2007). Evaluation of a New Zealand early intervention service for psychosis. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 36(3), 136-146.
- Wheeler, A., Humberstone, V., & Robinson, E. (2008). Ethnic comparisons of antipsychotic use in schizophrenia. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 42(10), 863-873.
- Wilson, N. J., & Tamatea, A. (2013). Challenging the 'urban myth' of psychopathy untreatability: The high-risk personality programme. *Psychology, Crime & Law*, 19(5-6), 493-510.

OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL CONDITIONS

- Banks, C. (1996). *A comparison study of Māori and Pakeha emotional reactions to social situations that involve whakamaa* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Hall, A. (1978). Family Structure and Relationships of 50 Female Anorexia Nervosa Patients. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 12(4), 263-268.
- Hogg, D., Kingham, S., Wilson, T. M., Griffin, E., & Ardagh, M. (2014). Geographic variation of clinically diagnosed mood and anxiety disorders in Christchurch after the 2010/11 earthquakes. *Health & Place*, 30, 270-278.
- Jourdain, R. L., & Dulin, P. L. (2009). "Giving it space": A case study examining acceptance and commitment therapy for health anxiety in an older male previously exposed to nuclear testing. *Clinical Case Studies*, 8(3), 210-225.
- Lucassen, M. F., Stasiak, K., Crengle, S., Weisz, J. R., Frampton, C. M., Bearman, S. K., ... & Kingi, D. (2015). Modular Approach to Therapy for Anxiety, Depression, Trauma, or Conduct Problems in outpatient child and adolescent mental health services in New Zealand: study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials*, 16(1), 1-12.
- Metge, A. J. (1986). *In and out of touch: Whakamaa in cross-cultural context*. Wellington, New Zealand: Victoria University Press.
- Ngamanu, R. E. (2006). *Body image attitudes amongst Māori and Pakeha females*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Palmer, F. R. (2007). Body image, hauora and identity: Experiences of Māori girls in sport. *Children's Issues: Journal of the Children's Issues Centre*, 11(2), 12-19.
- Scott, K. M., McGee, M. A., Wells, J. E., & Browne, M. A. O. (2008). Obesity and mental disorders in the adult general population. *Journal of Psychosomatic Research*, 64(1), 97-105.
- Talwar, R., Carter, J. D., & Gleaves, D. H. (2012). New Zealand female body image: What roles do ethnicity and body mass play? *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 41(1), 69-75.
- Tassell, N., Ross. (2005). Stages of change for fruit and vegetable intake and dietary fat modification in Māori women: Some relationships with body attitudes and eating behaviours. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 34(1), 28-34.
- Waitoki, W., Nikora, L. W., Harris, P. E. T. K., & Levy, M. P. (2015). Reconnecting whānau: Pathways to recovery for Māori with bipolar disorder. *Proceedings of the International Indigenous Development Research Conference 2014* (pp. 147–154). The University of Auckland, New Zealand: Ngā Pae o te Māramatanga.

DEPRESSION

- Andrews, L. (1998). Te huarahi hou: The new pathway. In L. Andrews, S. Merry & S. Van Altworst (Eds.), *Down times; teenage depression: A guide for young people and their families*. Auckland: David Bateman.

- Arroll, B., Goodyear-Smith, F., Kerse, N., Hwang, M., Crengle, S., Gunn, J., ... Sidhu, K. (2009). The prevalence of depression among Māori patients in Auckland general practice. *Journal of Primary Health Care*, 1(1), 26-29.
- Bennett, S. T. M. (2009). *Te huanga o te ao Māori: Cognitive Behavioural Therapy for Māori clients with Depression : development and evaluation of a culturally adapted treatment programme*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Bennett, S. T., Flett, R. A., & Babbage, D. R. (2008). The adaptation of cognitive behavioural therapy for adult Māori clients with depression: A pilot study. In M. Levy, L. W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere & Rua, M. & Waitoki, W. (Eds.), *Claiming spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 national Māori and Pacific psychologies symposium 23rd-24th november 2007* (pp. 83-91). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Bennett, S. T., Flett, R. A., & Babbage, D. R. (2014). Culturally adapted cognitive behaviour therapy for Māori with major depression. *The Cognitive Behaviour Therapist*, 7, 20-16.
- Bennett, S. T., Flett, R. A., & Babbage, D. R. (2016). Considerations for culturally responsive cognitive-behavioural therapy for Māori with depression. *Journal of Pacific Rim Psychology*, 10(8), 1-11.
- Clarke, D. E., & Jensen, M. A. (1997). The effects of social support, life events, and demographic factors on depression among Māori and Europeans in New Zealand rural, town, and urban environments. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 25(4), 303-323.
- Clark, T. C. (2008). *Factors associated with reduced depression and suicide risk among Māori high school students New Zealand*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). University of Minnesota.
- Donovan, M. (1997). *Stress, depression and suicide: Rangitahi Māori perspectives*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Glover, M. (2005). Descriptions of depression among a sample of Māori smokers. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 34(1), 4-12.
- Fleming, T., Dixon, R., Frampton, C., & Merry, S. (2012). A pragmatic randomized controlled trial of computerized CBT (SPARX) for symptoms of depression among adolescents excluded from mainstream education. *Behavioural and Cognitive Psychotherapy*, 40(5), 529-541.
- Harris, P., Waitoki, W., & Nikora, L. (2014). *Wāhine Whaiora: Māori Women's Experiences of Bipolar Disorder and their Pathways to Recovery*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand
- Lucassen, M. F., Stasiak, K., Crengle, S., Weisz, J. R., Frampton, C. M., Bearman, S. K., ... & Kingi, D. (2015). Modular Approach to Therapy for Anxiety, Depression, Trauma, or Conduct Problems in outpatient child and adolescent mental health services in New Zealand: study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials*, 16(1), 1-12.
- Marie, D., & Miles, B. (2007). Does social group status influence social distance in relation to depression? *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 36(1), 34-38.

- Mellsop, G., Dutu, G., & El-Badri, S. (2007). CAOS contribution to understanding cultural/ethnic differences in the prevalence of bipolar affective disorder in New Zealand. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 41(5), 392-396.
- Mellsop, G., & Smith, B. (2007). Reflections on masculinity, culture and the diagnosis of depression. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 41(10), 850-853.
- Milfont, T. L., Merry, S., Robinson, E., Denny, S., Crengle, S., & Ameratunga, S. (2008). Evaluating the short form of the Reynolds Adolescent Depression Scale in New Zealand adolescents. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 42(11), 950-954.
- Phoenix Research. (2005). *Public health depression initiative benchmark survey - Summary: Differences for Māori*. Wellington: Ministry of Health.
- Signal, T. L., Paine, S. J., Sweeney, B., Muller, D., Priston, M., Lee, K., ..., Huthwaite, M. (2016). The prevalence of symptoms of depression and anxiety, and the level of stress and worry in New Zealand Māori and non-Māori women in late pregnancy. *Australian & New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 1-9.
- Shepherd, M. J. (2011). *An investigation into the design, applicability and evaluation of a computerised cognitive behavioural therapy programme-SPARX for Māori young people experiencing mild to moderate depression*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Szabo, A., Milfont, T. L., Merry, S. N., Robinson, E. M., Crengle, S., Ameratunga, S. N., & Denny, S. J. (2014). Equivalence of the short form of the Reynolds adolescent depression scale across groups. *Journal of Clinical Child and Adolescent Psychology*, 43(4), 592-600.
- Waitoki, W. W., Nikora, L. W., Harris, P., & Levy, M. (2014). *Māori experiences of bipolar disorder: pathways to recovery*. Auckland, New Zealand: Te Pou o Te Whakaaro Nui.
- Webster, M. L., Thompson, J. M. D., Mitchell, E. A., & Werry, J. S. (1994). Postnatal depression in a community cohort. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 28(1), 42-49.
- Woolford, P. R. (1990). A cultural response to depression. *The New Zealand Family Physician*, 129- 130.

BRAIN INJURY AND STROKE

- Brewer, K. M., McCann, C. M., & Harwood, M. L. N. (2016). The complexities of designing therapy for Māori living with stroke-related communication disorders. *New Zealand Medical Journal*, 129(1435), 75-82.
- Carter, K. N. (2007). *Trends and ethnic disparities in the incidence and outcome of stroke in Auckland, New Zealand over 20 Years* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Carter, K., Anderson, C., Hackett, M., Feigin, V., Barber, P. A., Broad, J. & Bonita, R. (2006). Trends in ethnic disparities in stroke incidence in Auckland, New Zealand, during 1981 to 2003. *Stroke*, 37(1), 56-62.

- Christianson, M. K. (2009). *Efficacy of cognitive behavioural therapy for clients who have sustained a Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI)* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Corbett, A., Francis, K., & Chapman, Y. (2006). The experience of whānau caring for members disabled from the effects of a cerebro-vascular accident. *Contemporary Nurse*, 22(2), 255-263.
- Dudley, M., Wilson, D., & Barker-Collo, S. (2014). Cultural invisibility: Māori people with traumatic brain injury and their experiences of neuropsychological assessments. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 43(3), 14-21.
- Elder, H. (2012). *Tuku iho, he tapu te upoko= from our ancestors, the head is sacred: Indigenous theory building and therapeutic framework development for Māori children and adolescents with traumatic brain injury*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Feigin, V. L., McNaughton, H., & Dyal, L. (2007). Burden of stroke in Māori and Pacific peoples of New Zealand. *International Journal of Stroke*, 2(3), 208-210.
- Feigin, V., Parag, V., & Kraywinkel, K. (2007). Predictors of good and poor 6-month outcomes in patients with ischaemic stroke: A population-based study. *Disability and Rehabilitation*, 29(20-21), 1653-1654.
- Harwood, M., Weatherall, M., Talemaitoga, A., Barber, P. A., Gommans, J., Taylor, W., . . . McNaughton, H. (2012). An assessment of the hua oranga outcome instrument and comparison to other outcome measures in an intervention study with Māori and Pacific people following stroke. *New Zealand Medical Journal*, 125, 57-67.
- Take, T. R., Garrett, N., & Te Aonui, M. (2015). Cognitive neuropsychological functioning in New Zealand Māori diagnosed with schizophrenia. *The Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 50(6), 566-576.
- Larkins, B., Worrall, L., & Hickson, L. (2004). Stakeholder opinion of functional communication activities following traumatic brain injury. *Brain Injury*, 18(7), 691-706.
- McNaughton, H., Weatherall, M., McPherson, K. M., Taylor, W., & Harwood, M. (2002a). The comparability of community outcomes for European and non-European survivors of stroke in New Zealand. *New Zealand Medical Journal*, 115(8), 98-100.
- McNaughton, H., Weatherall, M., McPherson, K. M., Taylor, W., & Harwood, M. (2002). The comparability of resource utilisation for Europeans and non-Europeans following stroke in New Zealand. *New Zealand Medical Journal*, 115(8), 101-103.
- Moewaka Barnes, H., & Tunks, M. (1996). Māori me te ikura roro: Māori and stroke. In J. J. Baskett (Ed.), *Life after stroke: New Zealand guidelines for best practice in rehabilitation after stroke*. Wellington, New Zealand: Stroke Foundation New Zealand.
- Prigatano, G. P., & Leathem, J. M. (1993). Awareness of behavioral limitations after traumatic brain injury: A cross-sectional study of New Zealand Māoris and non-Māoris. *Clinical Neuropsychologist*, 7(2), 123-135.
- Simonsen, K. (1999). Māori and epilepsy: Personal perceptions of the cause, treatment and consequences of epilepsy by Māori in the Bay of Plenty. In Robertson, N. (Ed). *Māori and psychology: Research and practice. Proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the*

Māori & Psychology Research Unit, Department of Psychology, University of Waikato, Hamilton, Thursday 26th August 1999 (pp.33-36). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.

SUICIDE AND SELF HARM

- Adam, K. S., Bouckoms, A., & Scarr, G. (1980). Attempted suicide in Christchurch: A controlled study. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 14(4), 305-314.
- Beautrais, A. L. (2001). Child and young adolescent suicide in New Zealand. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 35(5), 647-653.
- Beautrais, A. L., Elisabeth Wells, J., McGee, M. A., & Oakley Browne, M. A. (2006). Suicidal behaviour in Te Rau Hinengaro: The New Zealand Mental Health Survey. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 40(10), 896-904.
- Clark, T. C. (2008). *Factors associated with reduced depression and suicide risk among Māori high school students New Zealand*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). University of Minnesota.
- Clark, T.C., Robinson, E., Crengle, S., Fleming, T., Ameratunga, S., Denny, S.J., Bearinger, L.H., Sieving, R.E., & Saewyc, E. (2011). Risk and protective factors for suicide attempt among indigenous Māori youth in New Zealand: The role of family connection. *Journal of Aboriginal Health*, 7(1), 16-31
- Coupe, N., & Hatcher, S. (2007). Whakamomori: Māori deliberate self-harm presentations to three Auckland public hospitals. *He Pukenga Korero = A Journal of Māori Studies*, 8(1), 5-9.
- Donovan, M. (1997). *Stress, depression and suicide: Rangitahi Māori perspectives* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand
- Hatcher, S., Crawford, A., & Coupe, N. (2016). Preventing suicide in indigenous communities. *Current Opinions in Psychiatry*, 30(1), 22-25.
- Hatcher, S., Sharon, C., & Collins, N. (2009). Epidemiology of intentional self-harm presenting to four district health boards in New Zealand over 12 months, and comparison with official data. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 43(7), 659-665.
- Henare, K., & Ehrhardt, P. (2004). *Support for Māori whānau and Pacific and Asian families and significant others who have been affected by suicide attempts – an analysis of the published and grey literature*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- Hirini, P., & Collings, S. (2004). *Whakamomori: He whakaaro, he korero noa. A collection of contemporary views on Māori and suicide*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- Hunter, E., & Harvey, D. (2002). Indigenous suicide in Australia, New Zealand, Canada and the United States. *Emergency Medicine*, 14(1), 14-23.
- Joseph, P. (1997). *Māori youth suicide in Aotearoa: Selected interviews with Māori elders* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.

- Lawson- Te Aho, K. R. (2016). The power of hope for Māori youth suicide prevention: Preliminary themes from Aotearoa/New Zealand HOPE studies. *Journal of Indigenous Research*, 5(2), 1-10.
- Leenaars, A. A. (2006). Suicide among indigenous peoples: Introduction and call to action. *Archives of Suicide Research*, 10(2), 103-115.
- Minister of Health.(2006). *The New Zealand Suicide Prevention Strategy 2006-2016*. Wellington: Ministry of Health.
- Ministry of Health. (2008). *New Zealand Suicide Prevention Action Plan 2008–2012*. Wellington: Ministry of Health.
- Ministry of Health. (2010). *Paper for the Ministerial Committee on Suicide Prevention: Māori Suicide Prevention*. Wellington: Ministry of Health.
- Ministry of Health. (2013). *Suicide Prevention Action Plan 2013-2016*. Wellington: Ministry of Health.
- Ministry of Health. (2014). *Suicide Facts: Deaths and intentional self-harm hospitalisations 2011*. Wellington: Ministry of Health.
- Wilson, C. (1999). Ethnicity and deliberate self-injury: A review of the literature. In N. Robertson (Ed.). *Māori and Psychology: Research & Practice: The proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the Māori and Psychology Research Unit* (pp. 37-46). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato

SEXUAL ABUSE

- Billing, K. M. (2009). *"Sowing the seeds for change" A process evaluation of te kakano, the SAFE programme for Māori men who have sexually offended against children*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland., Auckland, New Zealand.
- Dickson, S. (2013). Preventing Sexual Violence: A stocktake of tauwiwi & bicultural primary prevention activities 2013: Te Ohaakii a Hine–National Network Ending Sexual Violence Together.
- Fanslow, J. L., Robinson, E. M., Crengle, S., & Perese, L. (2007). Prevalence of child sexual abuse reported by a cross-sectional sample of New Zealand women. *Child Abuse & Neglect*, 31(9), 935-945.
- Leaming, N., & Willis, G. M. (2016). The good lives model: New avenues for Māori rehabilitation? *Sexual abuse in Australia and New Zealand*, 7(1), 59-69.
- Lim, S., Lambie, I., & Cooper, E. (2012). New Zealand youth that sexually offend: Improving outcomes for Māori rangatahi and their whānau. *Sexual Abuse: A Journal of Research and Treatment*, 24(5), 459-478.
- Marie, D., Fergusson, D. M., & Boden, J. M. (2009). Ethnic identity and exposure to maltreatment in childhood: Evidence from a New Zealand birth cohort. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 36, 154- 171.

- Pihama, L., Te Nana, R., Cameron, N., Smith, C., Reid, J., & Southey, K. (2016). Māori cultural definitions of sexual violence. *Sexual Abuse in Australia and New Zealand*, 7(1), 43-51.
- Tamatea, A. (2012). Review of Crime, culture & violence: Understanding how masculinity and identity shapes offending by Katie Siedler. *Sexual Abuse in Australia and New Zealand*, 4(1), 59-60.
- Tamatea, A. (2014). Predictive validity of the STABLE-2007: A New Zealand study. *Sexual Abuse in Australia and New Zealand: An Interdisciplinary Journal*, 6(1), 57-71.
- Tamatea, A. J., Webb, M., & Boer, D. P. (2011). The role of culture in sexual offender rehabilitation: A New Zealand perspective. In D. P. Boer, R. Eher, L. A. Craig, M. H. Miner, & F. Pfafflin (Eds.), *International Perspectives on the Assessment and Treatment of Sexual Offenders: Theory, Practice, and Research* (pp. 313-329). John Wiley and Sons.
- TOAH-NNEST (2015). *Te Ohaakii a Hine – National Network Ending Sexual Violence Together*. Nga Kaitiaki Mauri Primary Prevention Programme.
- Webb, M., & Jones, D. (2008). Can the mana of Māori men who sexually abuse children be restored? In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 48-50). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Wright, D. H. (2002). Pacific islander modes of dealing with sexual abuse. In D. H. Wright (Ed.), *Pacific Diaspora: Island Peoples in the United States and across the Pacific*. Hawaii: University of Hawaii Press.

VIOLENCE

- Bullock, C. (2000). Warriors and fathers: Once Were Warriors and the mythopoetic understanding of men's violence. In E. R. Barton (Ed.), *Mythopoetic perspectives of men's healing work: An anthology for therapists and others* (pp. 46-58). Westport, CT: Bergin & Garvey.
- Carrillo, R., & Tello, J. (2008). *Family violence and men of color: Healing the wounded male spirit (2nd Edition)* New York: Springer.
- Cooper, E. (2012). *Mokopuna rising : Intervention in whānau violence*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Cooper, E. (2008). Mokopuna rising: Developing a best practice for early intervention in whānau violence. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 127-131). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Cooper, E. Rickard, S. (2016). Healing whānau violence: A love story. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.

- Cram, F., Pihama, L., Jenkins, K., & Karehana, M. (2002). *Evaluation of programmes for Māori adult protected persons under the Domestic Violence Act 1995*. New Zealand: Ministry of Justice.
- Erai, M. F. (2007). *In the shadow of Manaia: Colonial narratives of violence against Māori women, 1820--1870*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). University of California, Santa Cruz, California.
- Foran, H.M., & O'Leary, K.D. (2008). Alcohol and intimate partner violence: A meta-analytic review. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 28, 1222– 1234.
- Gilgen, M. (1991). *Te Roopu O Te Whānau Rangimarie O Taamaki Makaurau: A Māori model for non-violence* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Glover, M. (1993). *Māori women's experience of male partner violence: Seven case studies* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Glover, M. (1995). *Te Puna Roimata: Māori women's experience of male violence: 7 case studies*. Auckland, New Zealand: Manaaki Tauria Family Violence Prevention
- Gregory, D. (2008). He Waka Tapu: Working together for the well-being of family. In R. Carrillo & J. Tello (Eds.), *Family Violence and Men of Color: Healing the Wounded Male Spirit (2nd Edition)* (pp. 163- 179). New York: Springer.
- Herangi-Panapa, T. P. M. (1998). *Ko te wahine he whare tangata, he waka tangata = Within the female is the nurturing home of humankind and the channel from the spiritual to the physical: A study of Māori women's experiences of violence as depicted through the definition of whakarite* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, NZ.
- Hirini, P., Flett, R., Long, N., & Millar, M. (2005). Frequency of traumatic events, physical and psychological health among Māori. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 34(1), 20-27.
- Hoeata, C., Nikora, L. W., Li, W. W., Young-Hauser, A. M., & Robertson, N. (2011). Māori women and intimate partner violence: Some sociocultural influences. *MAI Review*, 3, 1-12.
- Ioane, J., Lambie, I., & Percival, T. (2016). A comparison of Māori and European violent offenders in New Zealand. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 60(6), 657-674.
- Jenkins, K., Barbara, G. P., & Harrison, T. (2002). *Mauri ora: Māori Women's Stories*. Wellington, New Zealand: Māori Women's Welfare League.
- Koziol-McLain, J., Giddings, L., & Rameka, M. (2008). Intimate partner violence screening and brief intervention: Experiences of women in two New Zealand health care settings. *Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health*, 53(6), 504-510.
- Koziol-McLain, J., Rameka, M., Giddings, L., & Fyfe, E. (2007). Partner violence prevalence among women attending a Māori health provider clinic. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Public Health*, 31(2), 143-148.
- Leaming, N., & Willis, G. M. (2016). The good lives model: New avenues for Māori rehabilitation? *Sexual abuse in Australia and New Zealand*, 7(1), 59-69.

- Marie, D., Fergusson, D. M., & Boden, J. M. (2008). Ethnic Identity and intimate partner violence in a New Zealand Birth cohort. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 33, 126-145.
- Marie, D., Fergusson, D. M., & Boden, J. M. (2009). Ethnic identity and exposure to maltreatment in childhood: Evidence from a New Zealand birth cohort. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 36, 154- 171.
- Mataira, P. (2008). 'Sitting in the fire', an indigenous approach to masculinity and male violence: Māori men working with Māori men. *Te Komako*, 20(4), 35-40.
- Milroy, S. (1996). Māori women and domestic violence: The methodology of research and the Māori perspective. *Waikato Law Review*, 4(1), 58-76.
- Robins, K., & Robertson, N. (2008). *Te Whakaruruhau Transition and Wellbeing programme: An implementation evaluation*. Hamilton, New Zealand: Te Whakaruruhau; Te Puni Kokiri.
- Toki, V. (2009). Are domestic violence courts working for indigenous peoples? *Commonwealth Law Bulletin*, 35(2), 259-290.
- Wilson, D., & Jackson, D., & Herd, R. (2016). Confidence and connectedness: Indigenous Māori women's views on personal safety in the context of intimate partner violence. *Health Care for Women International*, 37(7), 707-720.

CLINICAL PRACTICE

THERAPEUTIC MODELS AND TREATMENT

- Bateman, S., & Berryman, M. (2008). He Hui Whakatika: Culturally responsive, self-determining interventions for restoring harmony. *Kairaranga*, 9(1), 6-12.
- Bennett, S. T. M. (2009). *Te huanga o te ao Māori: Cognitive Behavioural Therapy for Māori clients with Depression : development and evaluation of a culturally adapted treatment programme*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Bennett, S. T., Flett, R. A., & Babbage, D. R. (2008). The adaptation of cognitive behavioural therapy for adult Māori clients with depression: A pilot study. In M. Levy, L. W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere & Rua, M. & Waitoki, W. (Eds.), *Claiming spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 national Māori and Pacific psychologies symposium* (pp. 83-91). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Bennett, S. T., Flett, R. A., & Babbage, D. R. (2014). Culturally adapted cognitive behaviour therapy for Māori with major depression. *The Cognitive Behaviour Therapist*, 7, 20-16.
- Bennett, S. (2016). Ngā rākau a te Pākehā: Matiu's story. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.

- Brewer, K. M., McCann, C. M., & Harwood, M. L. N. (2016). The complexities of designing therapy for Māori living with stroke-related communication disorders. *New Zealand Medical Journal*, 129(1435), 75-82.
- Cargo, T. (2016). Kaihau waiū: Attributes gained through mother's milk: The importance of our very first relationship. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Cherrington, L. (2016). I just want to heal my family. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Christianson, M. K. (2009). *Efficacy of cognitive behavioural therapy for clients who have sustained a Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI)* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Collings, S., Mathieson, F., Dowell, A., Stanley, J., Hatcher, S., Goodyear-Smith, F., . . . Munsterman, A. (2015). Clinical effectiveness of an ultra-brief intervention for common mental health syndromes in primary care: Study protocol for a cluster randomized controlled trial. *Trials*, 16(1).
- Cooper, E. Rickard, S. (2016). Healing whānau violence: A love story. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Cram, F., Pihama, L., Jenkins, K., & Karehana, M. (2002). *Evaluation of programmes for Māori adult protected persons under the Domestic Violence Act 1995*. New Zealand: Ministry of Justice.
- Cribb, A. & Te Pania-Hemopo, H. (2016). Te toka tū moana – Resilience, love and hope. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Department of Corrections, & Kahui Tautoko Consultancy Ltd. (2009). *Māori focus units and Māori therapeutic programmes: Evaluation report*. Wellington, New Zealand: Department of Corrections.
- Drury, N. (2007). A Pōwhiri Poutama Approach to Therapy. *New Zealand Journal of Counselling*, 27(1), 9-20.
- Fleming, T., Dixon, R., Frampton, C., & Merry, S. (2012). A pragmatic randomized controlled trial of computerized CBT (SPARX) for symptoms of depression among adolescents excluded from mainstream education. *Behavioural and Cognitive Psychotherapy*, 40(5), 529-541.
- Gilgen, M. & Stephens, M. (2016). Whanaungatanga: Asking who you are; not what you are. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Hatcher, S., Coupe, N., Durie, M., Elder, H., Tapsell, R., Wikiriwhi, K., & Parag, V. (2011). Te ira tangata: A zelen randomised controlled trial of a treatment package including problem solving therapy compared to treatment as usual in Māori who present to hospital after self harm. *Trials*, 12(1), 1-12.

- Huriwai, T., Sellman, J. D., Sullivan, P., & Potiki, T. L. (2000). Optimal treatment for Māori with alcohol and drug-related problems: an investigation of cultural factors in treatment. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 35(3), 281-300.
- Iwikau, B. (2006). *Te toi o matariki a cultural model for personal growth and development*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Larsen, J., Robertson, P., Hillman, D., & Hudson, S. M. (1998). Te Piriti: A bicultural model for treating child molesters in Aotearoa/New Zealand. In W. L. Marshall, Y. M. Fernandez, S. M. Hudson & T. Ward (Eds.), *Sourcebook of Treatment Programs for Sexual Offenders* (pp. 385-398). New York: Plenum Press.
- Leaming, N., & Willis, G. M. (2016). The good lives model: New avenues for Māori rehabilitation? *Sexual abuse in Australia and New Zealand*, 7(1), 59-69.
- Levy, M. (2016). Kaupapa Māori psychologies. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Mark, G. T., & Lyons, A. C. (2010). Māori healers' views on wellbeing: The importance of mind, body, spirit, family and land. *Social Science & Medicine*, 70(11), 1756-1764.
- Masters-Awatere, B. (2016). He kākano mai i Rangiātea. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- MacFarlane, S. (2016). A partnered approach to psychooogical assessment: He Ritenga Whāimohio. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- McNeill, H. (2009). Māori models of mental wellness. *Te Kaharoa*, 2, 96-115.
- Milne, S., Greenaway, S., Conway, K., & Henwood, W. (2007). What next? Sustaining a successful small-scale alcohol consumption harm minimization project. *Substance Use and Misuse*, 42(12-13), 1933-1944.
- Moeke-Maxwell, T. (2016). He wāhine āwhina: A healing narrative of end of life care. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Moewaka Barnes, H., & Tunks, M. (1996). Māori me te ikura roro: Māori and stroke. In J. J. Baskett (Ed.), *Life after stroke: New Zealand guidelines for best practice in rehabilitation after stroke*. Wellington, New Zealand: Stroke Foundation New Zealand.
- Piripi, T., & Body, V. (2010). Tihei-wa Mauri Ora. *New Zealand Journal of Counselling*, 30(1), 34-46.
- Robins, K., & Robertson, N. (2008). *Te Whakaruruhau Transition and Wellbeing programme: An implementation evaluation*. Hamilton, New Zealand: Te Whakaruruhau; Te Puni Kokiri.
- Shepherd, M. J. (2011). *An investigation into the design, applicability and evaluation of a computerised cognitive behavioural therapy programme-SPARX for Māori young*

- people experiencing mild to moderate depression.* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Shepherd, M., Fleming, T., Lucassen, M., StAsiak, K., Lambie, I., & Merry, S. N. (2015). The design and relevance of a computerized gamified depression therapy program for indigenous Māori adolescents. *JMIR Serious Games*, 3(1).
- Swann, B., Swann, H., & Crocket, K. (2012). Whakapapa Narratives and Whānau Therapy. *New Zealand Journal of Counselling*, 32(2), 12-30.
- Tamanui, V. (2016). A ripple of intimacy with creation. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Taitimu, M. (2016). A new moon: Talking story with Ripeka to support the healing of soul wounds. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Tamatea, A., & Brown, T. (2011). Culture and offender rehabilitation in New Zealand: Implications for programme delivery and development. In K. McMaster, & D. Riley (Eds.), *Effective Interventions with Offenders: Lessons Learned* (pp. 168-190). Steele Roberts.
- Tamatea, A. J., Webb, M., & Boer, D. P. (2011). The role of culture in sexual offender rehabilitation: A New Zealand perspective. In D. P. Boer, R. Eher, L. A. Craig, M. H. Miner, & F. Pfafflin (Eds.), *International Perspectives on the Assessment and Treatment of Sexual Offenders: Theory, Practice, and Research* (pp. 313-329). John Wiley and Sons.
- Tassell, N. A., Herbert, A. M., Evans, I. M., & Young, P. T. A. (2012). 13 principles of indigenous ethics and psychological interventions. In M. M. Leach, M. J. Steven, G. Lindsay, A. Ferrero, & Y. Korkut (Eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of International Psychological Ethics* (pp. 176-190). New York, USA: Oxford University Press.
- Valentine, H. (2016). Wairuatanga. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Wharewera-Mika, J. (2016). 'Haerenga ki waiora' – My experience of outpatient mental health services. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Wilson, N., & Tamatea, A. (2010). Beyond punishment: applying PRISM in a New Zealand maximum security prison. *International Journal of Forensic Mental Health*, 9(3), 192-204.
- Wilson, P. M., & Appel, S. W. (2013). Existential counselling and psychotherapy and Māori clients. *Asia Pacific Journal of Counselling and Psychotherapy*, 4(2), 137-146.
- Wirihana, R. (2008). Utilising matauranga Māori to improve the social functioning of tangata whaiora in Māori mental health services. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori*

and Pacific Psychologies Symposium (pp. 103-104). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.

Woodard, W. (2014). Politics, psychotherapy, and the 1907 tohunga suppression act. *Psychotherapy & Politics International*, 12(1), 39-48.

PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSESSMENTS AND MEASUREMENTS

Department of Corrections. (2007). *Findings from the evaluation of the Specialist Māori Cultural Assessment*. Wellington, New Zealand: Department of Corrections.

Guenole, N., Englert, P., & Taylor, P. J. (2003). Ethnic group differences in cognitive ability test scores within a New Zealand applicant sample. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 32(1), 49-54.

Kingi, T. K., & Durie, M. (2004). *"Hua Oranga" A Māori measure of mental health outcome*. Auckland, New Zealand: Mental Health Research and Development Strategy.

Macfarlane, A. (2008). Kia hiwa rā! listen to culture: A counter narrative to standard assessment practices in psychology. *Bulletin of the New Zealand Psychological Society*, 111, 33-36.

Macfarlane, A.H., Blampied, N.M. and Macfarlane, S.H. (2011). Blending the clinical and the cultural: A framework for conducting formal psychological assessment in bicultural settings. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology* 40(2): 5-15.

MacFarlane, S. (2016). A partnered approach to psychooogical assessment: He Ritenga Whāimohio. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.

Maynard, K., Coebergh, B., Anstiss, B., Bakker, L., & Huriwai, T. (1999). Ki Te Arotu: Toward a new assessment: The identification of cultural factors which may pre-dispose Māori to crime. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, December, 13, 43-58.

Mental Health Commission. (2001). *Cultural assessment processes for Māori: Guidance for mainstream mental health services*. Wellington, New Zealand: Department of Corrections.

Mental Health Commission. (2004). *Delivery of cultural assessment for Māori*. Wellington, New Zealand: Mental Health Commission.

Milfont, T. L., Merry, S., Robinson, E., Denny, S., Crengle, S., & Ameratunga, S. (2008). Evaluating the short form of the Reynolds Adolescent Depression Scale in New Zealand adolescents. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 42(11), 950-954.

Ministry of Health. (2004). *Guidelines for cultural assessment - Māori*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.

Olssen, M. (1988). *Mental testing in New Zealand: Critical and oppositional perspectives*. Dunedin, New Zealand: University of Otago Press.

- Palmer, S. (2003). Hōmai te Waiora ki Ahau: te ara whakamua - towards the establishment of construct validity. In Nikora, L.W., Levy, M., Masters, B., Waitoki, W., Te Awekotuku, N., and Etheredge, R.J.M. (Eds). *The Proceedings of the National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a difference. Proceedings of a symposium hosted by the Māori & Psychology Research Unit at the University of Waikato, Hamilton* (pp.87-94). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato
- Palmer, S. (2005). Psychometrics: An ancient construct for Māori. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 34(1), 44-51.
- Perkins, M., Devlin, N., & Hansen, P. (2004). The validity and reliability of EQ-5D health state valuations in a survey of Māori. *Quality of Life Research: An International Journal of Quality of Life Aspects of Treatment, Care & Rehabilitation*, 13(1), 271-274.
- Pitama, S., Robertson, P., Cram, F., Gillies, M., Huria, T., & Dallas-Katoa, W. (2007). Meihana model: A clinical assessment framework. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 36(3), 118-125.
- Scott, K. M., Sarfati, D., Tobias, M. I., & Haslett, S. J. (2000). A challenge to the cross-cultural validity of the SF-36 health survey: Factor structure in Māori, Pacific and New Zealand European ethnic groups. *Social Science & Medicine*, 51(11), 1655-1664.
- Signal, L., Martin, J., Cram, F., & Robson, B. (2008). *The Health Equity Assessment Tool: user's guide*. Wellington: Ministry of Health.
- Szabo, A., Milfont, T. L., Merry, S. N., Robinson, E. M., Crengle, S., Ameratunga, S. N., & Denny, S. J. (2014). Equivalence of the short form of the Reynolds adolescent depression scale across groups. *Journal of Clinical Child and Adolescent Psychology*, 43(4), 592-600.
- Tamatea, A. (2013). Face validity: Exploring the relationship between facial affect recognition and psychopathic traits with high risk prisoners in New Zealand. In *The New Zealand Psychological Society: 'The Doctors are in'*, (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Tamatea, A. J. (2014). Predictive validity of the STABLE-2007: A New Zealand study. *Sexual Abuse in Australia and New Zealand: An Interdisciplinary Journal*, 6(1), 57-71.
- Thomas, D. R. (1988). Development of a test of Māori knowledge. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 17, 59-67.
- Wilson, N. J., & Tamatea, A. (2010). Beyond punishment: applying PRISM in a New Zealand maximum security prison. *International Journal of Forensic Mental Health*, 9(3), 192-204

NEUROPSYCHOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

- Barker-Collo, S; Clarkson, A; Cribb, A; Grogan, M. (2002). The impact of American content on California Verbal Learning Test performance: A New Zealand illustration. *Clinical Neuropsychologist*, 16(3), 290-299.

- Cooper, E. L. K. (1997). *Behind the tattooed face: Culturally pertinent neuropsychological assessment* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Cribb, A. M. (2006). *Ethnicity and cultural identity: Implications for neuropsychological assessment of New Zealand Māori* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Dudley, M. (1997). *Rapua te oranga o te roro: Developing neuropsychological tests for Māori* (Unpublished Master's thesis) The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Dudley, M., Wilson, D., & Barker-Collo, S. (2014). Cultural invisibility: Māori people with traumatic brain injury and their experiences of neuropsychological assessments. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 43(3), 14-21.
- Dudley, M. (2016). Māori and neuropsychology. In W. Waitoki & M. Levy (Eds.), *Te Manu Kai i te Matauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Guenole, N., Englert, P., & Taylor, P. J. (2003). Ethnic group differences in cognitive ability test scores within a New Zealand applicant sample. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 32(1), 49-54.
- Kake, T. R., Garrett, N., & Te Aonui, M. (2015). Cognitive neuropsychological functioning in New Zealand Māori diagnosed with schizophrenia. *The Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 50(6), 566-576.
- McFarlane-Nathan, G. (1991). Cultural bias in neuropsychological assessment (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Ogden, J. A., Cooper, E., & Dudley, M. (2003). Adapting neuropsychological assessments for minority groups: A study comparing White and Māori New Zealanders. *Brain Impairment*, 4(2), 122-134.
- Ogden, J. A., & McFarlane-Nathan, G. (1997). Cultural bias in the neuropsychological assessment of young Māori men. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 26(2), 2-12.

BICULTURALISM AND CULTURAL COMPETENCE

- Abbott, M. W., & Durie, M. H. (1987). A whiter shade of pale: Taha Māori and professional psychology training. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 16, 58-71.
- Ahuriri-Driscoll, A., Hudson, M., Baker, V., Hepi, M., Mika, C., & Tiakiwai, S. (2008). *Service in practice, practice in service, negotiating a path to the future*. Te Tatau Pounamu Conference 2008. Te Tatau Pounamu: The Greenstone Door: Traditional Knowledge and Gateways to Balanced Relationships, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Black, R. (2015). Pakeha/Tauiwi meet to discuss bicultural responsibilities. *Psychology Aotearoa*, 7(2), 100-101.
- Blampied, N. M. (2008). Journeying under Matariki and the Southern Cross: What are our guiding stars? A comment and reflection on Evans (2008). *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 37(3), 15-22.

- Borell, B. (2011). Pakeha reactions to Pakeha privilege: Invitation to a discussion. *Psychology Aotearoa*, 3(2), 91-93.
- Chant, L. (2011). Whānau ora: Hauora māori models for kotahitanga/ co-operative co-existence with non-māori. *AlterNative: An International Journal of Indigenous Peoples*, 7(2), 111-122.
- Connor, H., Gremillion, H., & Meima, Y. (2016). Couples work in cultural context: Te ao Māori poststructuralist practices informing counselor training in Aotearoa New Zealand. *Family Process*, 55(2), 283-252.
- Cooper, E. (2012). One on one with Erana Cooper. *Psychology Aotearoa*, 4(2), 122-123.
- Cooper, E., Rickard, S., & Waitoki, W. (2011). Māori, psychology and the law: Considerations for bicultural practice. *Psychology and the Law in Aotearoa New Zealand*.
- Cram, F. (1993). Ethics in Māori research: Working paper. In Nikora, L.W. (Ed.) *Cultural Justice and Ethics. Proceedings of a symposium held at the Annual Conference of the New Zealand Psychological Society, University of Victoria, Wellington, 23-24 August 1993*. (pp. 28-30). Wellington, New Zealand.
- Duirs, A. (2005). National Standing Committee on Bicultural Issues (NSCBI): A brief history. *The Bulletin*, 105, 12.
- Durie (2012). Psychology at the interface 2003, in Nairn, R., Pehi, P., Black, R. & Waitoki, W. (Eds). *Ka Tū, Ka Oho: Visions of a Bicultural Partnership in Psychology. Invited Keynotes: Revisiting the Past to Reset the Future*, Wellington: New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Evans, I. M., Rucklidge, J. J., & O'Driscoll, M.,P. (2007). *Professional practice of psychology in Aotearoa New Zealand*. Wellington, New Zealand: New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Gavala, J. R. (2006). Bi-enculturation of the Society?: Executive bi-cultural planning day. *The Bulletin*, 106, 5-7.
- Gavala, J., & Taitimu, M. (2007). Training and supporting a Māori workforce. In I. M. Evans, J. J. Rucklidge & M. O'Driscoll (Eds.), *Professional practice in Aotearoa New Zealand* (pp. 229-244). Wellington, New Zealand: The New Zealand Psychological Society Inc.
- Herbert, A. M. L. (1993). Cultural justice, ethics and practice. In L. W. Nikora (Ed.). *Cultural Justice & Ethics: Proceedings of a symposium held at the Annual Conference of the New Zealand Psychological Society* (pp. 31-33). Wellington, New Zealand: National Standing Committee on Bicultural Issues.
- Herbert, A. M. L. (2002). Bicultural partnerships in clinical training and practice in Aotearoa/New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 31(2), 110-116.
- Herbert, A. M. (2010). Treaty framework for a sustainable future for psychology: Cultural competencies in context. *Psychology Aotearoa*, 2, 106-111.
- Herbert, A. (2012). Māori centred research and clinical training programmes 2011, in Nairn, R., Pehi, P., Black, R. & Waitoki, W. (Eds). *Ka Tū, Ka Oho: Visions of a Bicultural Partnership in Psychology. Invited Keynotes: Revisiting the Past to Reset the Future*, Wellington: New Zealand Psychological Society.

- Hickling, F. W. (2012). Understanding patients in multicultural settings: A personal reflection on ethnicity and culture in clinical practice. *Ethnicity & Health*, 17(1-2), 203-216.
- Hirini, P. (1997). Counselling Māori Clients: He whakawhiti nga whakaaro i te tangata whaiora. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 26(2), 13-18.
- Huygens, I. (1999). An accountability model for Pakeha practitioners. In N. Robertson (Ed.). *Māori and Psychology: Research & Practice: The proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the Māori and Psychology Research Unit* (pp. 16-20). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Johnstone, K., & Read, J. (2000). Psychiatrists' recommendations for improving bicultural training and Māori mental health services: A New Zealand survey. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 34(1), 135-145.
- Knight, R. G. (2008). Propelling the Waka: Comments on Ian Evans' "Steering by Matariki and the Southern Cross: Plotting Clinical Psychology's Course in New Zealand". *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 37(3), 23.
- Kumar, S., Ng, B., Simpson, A., Fischer, J., & Robinson, E. (2008). No evidence for restrictive care practices in Māori admitted to a New Zealand psychiatric inpatient unit: Do specialist cultural teams have a role? *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology*, 43(5), 387-391.
- Kuten, J. (2001). Bicultural training and Māori mental health services. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 35(6), 852-854.
- Lammers, M. (2012). Toward cultural safety: Experiences of a non-Māori therapist working with Māori clients – Part 2. *Psychology Aotearoa*, 4(1), 21-24.
- Love, C., & Waitoki, W. (2007). Multicultural competence in bicultural Aotearoa. In I. M. Evans, J. J. Rucklidge & M. O'Driscoll (Eds.), *Professional practice in Aotearoa New Zealand* (pp. 265-280). Wellington, New Zealand: The New Zealand Psychological Society Inc.
- Macfarlane, A. (2008). Kia hiwa rā! listen to culture: A counter narrative to standard assessment practices in psychology. *Bulletin of the New Zealand Psychological Society*, 111, 33-36.
- Macfarlane, A. (2012). Kia hiwa rā! Listen to culture: A counter narrative to standard assessment practices in psychology 2008, in Nairn, R., Pehi, P., Black, R. & Waitoki, W. (Eds). *Ka Tū, Ka Oho: Visions of a Bicultural Partnership in Psychology. Invited Keynotes: Revisiting the Past to Reset the Future*, Wellington: New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Macfarlane, A.H., Blampied, N.M. and Macfarlane, S.H. (2011) Blending the clinical and the cultural: A framework for conducting formal psychological assessment in bicultural settings. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology* 40(2): 5-15.
- Manna, L. (2003). Biculturalism in practice, 'Te Pounamu': Integration of a Māori model with traditional clinical assessment processes. In L.W. Nikora, M. Levy, B. Masters, M. Waitoki, N. Te Awekotuku, R.J.M. Etheredge (Eds.). *National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a Difference* (pp. 37-44). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.

- Masters, B. (2005). Reporting back on the bicultural training day for the Executive. *The Bulletin*, 104, 13-16.
- McCreanor, T. (2012) Challenging and countering anti-Māori discourse: Practices for Decolonisation." In *Ka Tu, Ka Oho: Visions of a Bicultural Partnership in Psychology*, edited by R. Nairn, P. Pehi, R. Black and W. Waitoki. Wellington: The New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Moewaka Barnes, H. (2000) Collaboration in community action: a successful partnership between indigenous communities and researchers. *Health Promotion International*, 15(1), 17-25.
- Morgan, M., Coombes, L., & Campbell, B. M. (2006). Biculturalism, gender and critical social movements in Aotearoa/New Zealand: Still speaking from psychologies' margins. *Annual Review of Critical Psychology*, 5, 52-68.
- Nairn, R. (2005). Becoming bicultural: It's a partnership between the Society and we members. *The Bulletin*, 104, 12-13.
- Nairn, R. (2012). Psychology becoming bicultural – Māori keynote addresses: Was there something we missed? 2004. In Nairn, R., Pehi, P., Black, R. & Waitoki, W. (Eds). *Ka Tū, Ka Oho: Visions of a Bicultural Partnership in Psychology. Invited Keynotes: Revisiting the Past to Reset the Future*, Wellington: New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Nairn, R., Pehi, P., Black, R., & Waitoki, W. (2012). *Ka Tu, Ka Oho: Visions of a Bicultural Partnership in Psychology*. New Zealand Psychological Society, Wellington, New Zealand.
- New Zealand Psychological Society. (2003). The bicultural development of NZPsS. *The Bulletin*, 101, 17-18.
- Nikora, L. W. (2007). Māori and psychology: Indigenous psychology in New Zealand. In A. Weatherall, M. Wilson, D. Harper & J. McDowall (Eds), *Psychology in Aotearoa/ New Zealand* (pp. 80-85). Auckland, New Zealand: Pearson Education New Zealand.
- O'Connor, T. (2008). *Governing bodies: A Māori healing tradition in a bicultural state*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- O'Connor, M. and Macfarlane, A. (2003) New Zealand Māori stories and symbols: family value lessons for western counsellors. *International Journal for the Advancement of Counselling* 24(4): 223-237.
- Pehi, P. (2011). Translating the code of ethics – Part 2. *Psychology Aotearoa*, 3(1), 23-25.
- Pere, L. M. (2006). *Oho mauri: cultural identity, wellbeing and tangata whai ora/motuhake* (Unpublished doctoral dissertation). Massey University, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Ritchie, J. (1992). *Becoming Bicultural*. Wellington, New Zealand: Huia Publishers.
- Royal, T. C. (2012). A modern view of mana 2006, in Nairn, R., Pehi, P., Black, R. & Waitoki, W. (Eds). *Ka Tū, Ka Oho: Visions of a Bicultural Partnership in Psychology. Invited Keynotes: Revisiting the Past to Reset the Future*, Wellington: New Zealand Psychological Society.

- Sawrey, R. (1993). A survey of psychologists' opinions and behaviours on aspects of Māori mental health. In Nikora, L.W. (Ed.) *Cultural Justice and Ethics. Proceedings of a symposium held at the Annual Conference of the New Zealand Psychological Society, University of Victoria, Wellington, 23-24 August 1993.* (pp. 59-69). Wellington, New Zealand: New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Smith, L. T. (2012). On being culturally sensitive, the art of gathering kina without pricking yourself on the finger 1989. In Nairn, R., Pehi, P., Black, R. & Waitoki, W. (Eds). *Ka Tū, Ka Oho: Visions of a Bicultural Partnership in Psychology. Invited Keynotes: Revisiting the Past to Reset the Future*, Wellington: New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Tamatea, A. J. (2008). Ideology is theft: Thoughts on the legitimacy of a Māori psychology. In Levy, M., Nikora, L.W., Masters-Awatere, B., Rua, M.R., Waitoki, W. (Ed.), *Claiming spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 national Māori and Pacific psychologies symposium* (pp. 123-126). Hamilton, New Zealand.: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Tau, T. (2012). Culture – thinking, doing and meaning 2002, in Nairn, R., Pehi, P., Black, R. & Waitoki, W. (Eds). *Ka Tū, Ka Oho: Visions of a Bicultural Partnership in Psychology. Invited Keynotes: Revisiting the Past to Reset the Future*, Wellington: New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Thomas, D.R. (1993). What are bicultural psychological services? *The Bulletin*, 76(39), 31-33.
- Waipara-Panapa, A., & Huygens, I. (2010). Psychologists practising in the presence of history. *Psychology Aotearoa*, 2(2), 120-123.
- Waitoki, M. & Levy, M. (2016). *Te Manu Kai i te Mātauranga: Indigenous Psychology in Aotearoa / New Zealand*. The New Zealand Psychological Society, Wellington.
- Waitoki, W., Black, R., & Masters-Awatere. (2013). The complexity of developing a global definition of competency. *Psychology Aotearoa*, 5(2), 100-106.
- Waretini-Karena, D. (2012). Takitoru: From parallel to partnership: A ritual of engagement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi for implementing safe cultural practice in Māori counselling and social science. *MAI Journal*, 1(1), 61-75.
- Wharewera-Mika, J., Cooper, E., Wiki, N., Field, T., Haitana, J., Toko, M., Edwards, E., & McKenna, B. (2016). Strategies to reduce the use of seclusion with tangata whā i te ora (Māori mental health service users). *International Journal of Mental Health Nursing*, 25, 258-265.
- Wilson, P. M., & Appel, S. W. (2013). Existential counselling and psychotherapy and Māori clients. *Asia Pacific Journal of Counselling and Psychotherapy*, 4(2), 137-146.

SERVICES

- Ahuriri-Driscoll, A., Hudson, M., Baker, V., Hepi, M., Mika, C., & Tiakiwai, S. (2008). Service in practice, practice in service, negotiating a path to the future. *Te Tatau Pounamu: The Greenstone Door: Traditional Knowledge and Gateways to Balanced Relationships*, 8-11 Jun 2008. Auckland, New Zealand.

- Baxter, J., Kokaua, J., Wells, J. E., McGee, M. A., & Oakley Browne, M. A. (2006). Ethnic comparisons of the 12 month prevalence of mental disorders and treatment contact in Te Rau Hinengaro: The New Zealand Mental Health Survey. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 40(10), 905- 913.
- Billing, K. M. (2009). *"Sowing the seeds for change" A process evaluation of te kakano, the SAFE programme for Māori men who have sexually offended against children*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland., Auckland, New Zealand.
- Boulton, A. (2005). *Provision at the interface: The Māori mental health contracting experience* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Boulton, A. (2007). Taking account of culture: The contracting experience of Māori mental health providers. *AlterNative: An International Journal of Indigenous Scholarship*, 3(1), 124-141.
- Brinded, P. M. J. (1996). Delivery of mental health services in prisons. In W. Brookbands (Ed.), *Psychiatry and the Law: Clinical and Legal Issues* (pp. 322-339). Wellington, New Zealand: Brookers, Ltd.
- Cave, T., Robertson, P., Pitama, S., & Huriwai, T. (2009). *He tete kura: Māori addiction treatment 1980-2008*. Christchurch, New Zealand: Matua Raki.
- Drury, N. (2007). The kaupapa outcome rating scale. *New Zealand Journal of Counselling*, 27(1), 21- 32.
- Drury, N., & Munro, T. A. (2008). Crisis engagement in mental health: A New Zealand Māori contribution. *International Journal of Mental Health Nursing*, 17(5), 317-325
- Durie, M. H. (1985). Māori health institutions. *Community Mental Health in New Zealand*, 2(1), 63- 69.
- Dyall, L., Bridgman, G., Bidois, A., Gurney, H., Hawira, J., Tangitu, P., & Huata, W. (1999). Māori outcomes: Māori expectations of mental health services. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand* (12).
- Elder, H. (2008). Ko wai ahau? (who am I?) How cultural identity issues are experienced by Māori psychiatrists and registrars working with children and adolescents. *AustralAsian Psychiatry*, 16(3), 200-203.
- Gibbs, A., Dawson, J., Forsyth, H., & Mullen, R. (2004). Māori experience of community treatment orders in Otago, New Zealand. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 38(10), 830-835.
- Goldsbury, S. (2004). *Māori Service Users' Experiences with Clinical Psychologists* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Hirini, P. (1997). Counselling Māori Clients: He whakawhiti nga whakaaro i te tangata whaiora. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 26(2), 13-18.
- Hirini, P. R., & Durie, M. H. (2003). *Workforce profile*. Palmerston North, New Zealand: Te Rau Matatini.
- Hirini, P., & Maxwell-Crawford, K. (2003). Te Rau Matatini: Māori mental health workforce development. In L.W. Nikora, M. Levy, B. Masters, W. Waitoki, N. Te Awekotuku, &

- R.J.M. Etheredge, (Eds.), *Proceedings of the National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a Difference* (pp. 73-76). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori & Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Hollis-English, A. (2016). Puao-te-ata-tu: Informing Māori social work since 1986. *Aotearoa New Zealand Social Work*, 24, 41-48.
- Ihimaera, L. V. (2004). *He ara ki te ao marama: A pathway to understanding the facilitation of taha wairua in the mental health services* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Ihimaera, L. V., Maxwell-Crawford, K. M., & Tassell, N. A. (2004). *He waka arahi training - workforce nexus framework: The interface between Māori mental health training and education workforce development*. Palmerston North, New Zealand: Te Rau Matatini.
- Incayawar, M., Wintrob, R., Bouchard, L., & Bartocci, G. (2009). *Psychiatrists and traditional healers: Unwitting partners in global mental health*. West Sussex: John Wiley & Sons.
- Jeffery, H. (2005). Culture clash: A discussion of the provision of mental health services for Māori consumers in New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 52(2), 15-21.
- Johnson, D. (2009). *Looking past the mess: Māori homelessness and mental health care* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Johnson, D., Hodgetts, D., & Nikora, L. W. (Jan 2013). A humanistic approach to addressing the needs of Māori homeless people with mental health concerns. *Journal of Humanistic Psychology*, 53(1), 94-113.
- Johnstone, K. (1997). *Māori mental health: A survey of psychologists' and psychiatrists' opinions* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Johnstone, K., & Read, J. (2000). Psychiatrists' recommendations for improving bicultural training and Māori mental health services: A New Zealand survey. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 34(1), 135-145.
- Kake, J. (2016). Service responses to Māori urban homelessness. *Parity*, 29(8), 15-16.
- Kidd, J.D. (2008). *Aroha mai: Nurses, nursing and mental illness*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland., Auckland, New Zealand.
- Koziol-McLain, J., Rameka, M., Giddings, L., & Fyfe, E. (2007). Partner violence prevalence among women attending a Māori health provider clinic. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Public Health*, 31(2), 143-148.
- Kumar, S., & Oakley Browne, M. A. (2008). Usefulness of the construct of social network to explain mental health service utilization by the Māori population in New Zealand. *Transcultural Psychiatry*, 45(3), 439-454.
- Kuten, J. (2001). Bicultural training and Māori mental health services. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 35(6), 852-854.
- Maxwell-Crawford, K. M. (2004). *Huarahi whakatu: Māori mental health nursing career pathway*. Palmerston North, New Zealand: Te Rau Matatini.

- McClintock, K., Mellsop, G., Moeke-Maxwell, T., & Frampton, C. (2012). Pilot of te tomokanga: A child and adolescent mental health service evaluation tool for an indigenous population. *The International Indigenous Policy Journal*, 3(1), 1-11.
- McClintock, K., Tauroa, R., & Mellsop, G. (2016). An examination of child and adolescent mental health services for Māori rangatahi [youth]. *International Journal of Adolescence and Youth*, 21(1) 56-63.
- Mental Health Commission. (1998). *Blueprint for Mental Health Services in New Zealand: How Things Need to Be*. Wellington, New Zealand: Mental Health Commission.
- Mental Health Commission. (2001). *Cultural assessment processes for Māori: Guidance for mainstream mental health services*. Wellington, New Zealand: Mental Health Commission.
- Mental Health Commission. (2004). *Delivery of cultural assessment for Māori*. Wellington, New Zealand: Mental Health Commission.
- Ministry of Health. (2002). *Te Puawaitanga: Māori mental health national strategic framework*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health
- Ministry of Health. (2008). *Te Puawaiwhero: The second Māori mental health and addiction national strategic framework 2008-2015*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- Mokomoko, C. (2000). *Kia whai te whakatekainga o nga turoro wairangi = the effectiveness of discharge planning for Māori mental health patients* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Mooney, H. (2016). Māori social work views and practices of rapport building with rangatahi Māori. *Aotearoa New Zealand Social Work*, 24, 49-64.
- Nathan, L., Wilson, N. J., & Hillman, D. (2003). *Te Whakakotahitanga: An evaluation of the Te Piriti Special Treatment programme for child sex offenders in New Zealand*. Wellington, New Zealand: Department of Corrections Psychological Service.
- Nakhid, C., & Shorter, L. T. (2014). Narratives of four Māori ex-inmates about their experiences and perspectives of rehabilitation programmes. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 58(6), 697-717.
- National Mental Health Consortium, Department of Health, & Department of Social Welfare. (1989). *National Mental Health Consortium: The Tangata Whenua report, the consumer report, the Consortium report*. Wellington, New Zealand: Department of Health, Department of Social Welfare.
- Neilson-Hornblow, C. (2004). *Three key elements: Mental health delivery toward Māori* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Victoria University, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Newton-Howes, G., Lacey, C. J., & Banks, D. (2014). Community treatment orders: The experiences of non-Māori and Māori within mainstream and Māori mental health services. *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology*, 49(2), 267-273.
- O'Brien, A. P., Boddy, J. M., & Hardy, D. J. (2007). Culturally specific process measures to improve mental health clinical practice: Indigenous focus. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 41(8), 667-674.

- Ponga, L. N., Maxwell-Crawford, K. M., Ihimaera, L. V., & Emery, M. A. (2004). *Macro-analysis of the Māori mental health workforce*. Palmerston North, New Zealand: Te Rau Matatini.
- Robertson, P., Pitama, S., Eramiha, T., Harris, A., Armstrong, P., Todd, F. C., & Huriwai, T. (2003). Te Aka Roa o Te Oranga, the far reaching vines of wellness: The development of a framework to evaluate alcohol and drug treatment for Māori. In L.W. Nikora, M. Levy, B. Masters, M. Waitoki, N. Te Awekotuku, R.J.M. Etheredge (Eds.). *National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a Difference* (pp. 141-146). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Robertson, P., Pitama, S., Huriwai, T., Ahuriri-Driscoll, A., Haitana, T., Larsen, J., & Uta'I, S. (2005). Developing services in te rohe o Ngai Tahu for Māori with gambling related problems. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 34(1), 35-43.
- Robins, K. & Roberston, N. (2008). *Te Whakaruruhau Transition and Wellbeing programme: An implementation evaluation*. Report prepared for Te Whakaruruhau and Te Puni Kokiri. Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Robertson, P. J., Robertson, P. J., Haitana, T. N., Pitama, S. G., & Huriwai, T. T. (2006). A review of work-force development literature for the Māori addiction treatment field in Aotearoa/New Zealand. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 25(3), 233-239.
- Saba, W. (2007). *Walking in Two Worlds: A Kaupapa Māori Research Project Examining the Experiences of Māori Nurses Working in District Health Boards, Māori Mental Health Services* (Unpublished Master's thesis). University of Victoria, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Schroder, R., Sellman, D., Frampton, C., & Deering, D. (2008). Profile of young people attending alcohol and other drug treatment services in Aotearoa, New Zealand: Clinical file search. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 42(11), 963-968.
- Tassell, N. A. (2004). *Workforce profile 2: An extended analysis of the mental health workforce*. Palmerston North, New Zealand: Te Rau Matatini.
- Tassell, N. A., & Hirini, P. R. (2004). *Māori child, adolescent and whānau workforce development*. Palmerston North, New Zealand: Massey University.
- Theuma, M., Read, J., Moskowitz, A., & Stewart, A. (2007). Evaluation of a New Zealand early intervention service for psychosis. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 36(3), 136-145.
- Thornton, M. L. (2012). *Implementation of traditional knowledge in mental health policy: Learning from the cases of the Inuit, the Haida and the Māori*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). University of Ottawa, Ottawa Canada.
- Waetford, T. J. (2004). *E-workforce development: Utilising information technology in Māori mental health workforce development*. Palmerston North, New Zealand: Te Rau Matatini.
- Wharewera-Mika, J. (2008). Mental health inpatient services: Improving our understanding of the needs of Māori when acutely unwell. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori*

and Pacific Psychologies Symposium (pp. 92-96). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.

Wharewera-Mika, J., Cooper, E., Wiki, N., Field, T., Haitana, J., Toko, M., Edwards, E., & McKenna, B. (2016). Strategies to reduce the use of seclusion with tangata wha i te ora (Māori mental health service users). *International Journal of Mental Health Nursing*, 25, 258-265.

Williams, L., McCreanor, T., & Moewaka Barnes, H. (2003). *A review of mental health promotion literature and analysis of evidence to inform mental health promotion practice in Aotearoa/ New Zealand*. Auckland, New Zealand: Massey University, Te Ropu Whariki /Centre for Social and Health Outcomes Research and Evaluation.

Wirihana, R. (2008). Utilising matauranga Māori to improve the social functioning of tangata whaiora in Māori mental health services. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 103-104). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.

SPEECH AND LANGUAGE

Barham, I. H. (1965). *The English vocabulary and sentence structure of Māori children*. Wellington, New Zealand: New Zealand Council for Educational Research.

Bauer, W. (1993). *Māori*. New York: Routledge. Bishop, R., Berryman, M., & Richardson, C. (2001). Te Toi Huarewa. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Education.

Berryman, M. (2012). Aromatawi reo a-waha: Oral Māori-language assessment tools. *Set: Research Information for Teachers*, 2, 54-56.

Berryman, M., & Glynn, T. (2003). Reciprocal language learning for Māori students and parents. In R. Barnard & T. Glynn (Eds.), *Bilingual children's language and literacy development: New Zealand case studies* (pp. 59-79). Clevedon: Multilingual Matters Ltd.

Berryman, M., Woller, P. & McDonald, R. (2012). Responsive socio-cultural contexts: Supporting five year olds to become literate in a second language. *Waikato Journal of Education*, 17(2), 79-90.

Berryman, M., & Woller, P. (2011). The development and trial of Māori language tools for assessing oral language from Years 1 to 3. *Assessment Matters*. 3, 28-44.

Bishop, R., Berryman, M., & Richardson, C. (2001). Te Toi Huarewa: Effective teaching and learning strategies, and effective teaching materials for improving the reading and writing in te reo Māori of students aged five to nine in Māori medium education. *Canadian Journal of Native Education*, 26(1), 44-61.

Brewer, K. M., McCann, C. M., Worrall, L. E., & Harwood, M. L. (2015). New Zealand speech-language therapists' perspectives on service provision for Māori with aphasia. *Speech, Language and Hearing*, 18(3), 140-147.

- Bright, N., Barnes, A., Hutchings, J., & Hotere-Barnes, A. (2013). *Ka whānau mai te reo: Honouring whānau, upholding reo Māori* NZCER Press, Wellington.
- Campbell, E. M. (2012). Perceived health benefits from a commitment to speak te reo Māori in the home: Four Women's perspectives. *Pimatisiwin*, 10(1), 57.
- Cooper, E. (2012). Toku reo, toku ngakau : Learning the language of the heart. *Psychology Aotearoa*, 4(2), 97-103.
- Edmonds, K., Roberts, N., Keegan, P., Houia, W., & Dale, H., (2013). *Kaiaka reo: Reo-a-waha kit e hotu: The Development of Māori Oral Language Proficiency*. New Zealand: Ministry of Education, New Zealand Government.
- Glynn, T., Atvars, K., Teddy, N., & Rogers, S. (1993). Tatari, tautoko, tauawhi - Hei awahina tamariki ki te panui pukapuka: Some preliminary findings. In L. W. Nikora (Ed.). *Cultural Justice & Ethics: Proceedings of a symposium held at the Annual Conference of the New Zealand Psychological Society* (pp. 43-52). Wellington, New Zealand: National Standing Committee on Bicultural Issues.
- Glynn, T., Berryman, M., Loader, K., & Cavanagh, T. (2005). From literacy in Māori to biliteracy in Māori and English: A community and school transition programme. *International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism*, 8(5), 433-454.
- Gorinski, R., & Fraser, C. (2007). *From targeting problems to targeting problems to tailoring potential: The wairoa west cluster schools success strategy*. New Zealand: Ministry of Education, New Zealand Government.
- Guerin, P., Nikora, L.W. & Rua, M. (2004). Tūhoe on the move: Regional mobility. *New Zealand Population Review*, 32(2), 65-90.
- Hata, A. (2010). *Te Waikāmihi ki te pō, te Waikāmihi ki te ao*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Higgins, R., Remi, P., & Olsen-Reeder, V. (2014). *The values of the Māori languages: Te hua o te reo Māori*. New Zealand: Huia Publishers
- Hindle, R., Marshall, M., Higgins, J., & Tait-McCutcheon, S. (2007). *A study of in school facilitation in two teacher professional development programmes*. New Zealand: Ministry of Education, New Zealand Government.
- Huia, A. T. (2014). Indigenous culture and society: Creating space for indigenous Māori cultural and linguistic development within a discriminatory post-colonial society. *Psychology & Developing Societies*, 26(2), 233-261.
- Holmes, K., Murachver, T., & Bayard, D. (2001). Accent, appearance, and ethnic stereotypes in New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 30(2), 79-86.
- Larkins, B., Worrall, L., & Hickson, L. (2004). Stakeholder opinion of functional communication activities following traumatic brain injury. *Brain Injury*, 18(7), 691 - 706.
- Maclagan, M., King, J., & Gillon, G. (2008). Māori English. *Clinical Linguistics & Phonetics*, 22(8), 658- 670.
- McLellan, K. M., McCann, C. M., Worrall, L. E., & Harwood, M. L. (2014). Māori experiences of aphasia therapy: "But I'm from Hauiti and we've got shags". *International Journal of Speech-Language Pathology*, 16(5), 529-540.

- McLellan, K. M. (2013). *The experiences of Māori with aphasia, their whānau members and speech-language therapists*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- McLellan, K. M., McCann, C. M., Worrall, L. E., & Harwood, M. L. N. (2014). "For Māori, language is precious and without it we are a bit lost": Māori experiences of aphasia. *Aphasiology*, 28(4), 453-470.
- Ngaha, A. B. (2011). *Te reo, a language for Māori alone?: An investigation into the relationship between the Māori language and Māori identity*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, University.
- Page, R. (2008). Variation in storytelling style amongst New Zealand school children. *Narrative Inquiry*, 18(1), 152-179.
- Te Huia, A. (2013). *Whāia te iti kahurangi, ki te tuohu koe me he maunga teitei: Establishing psychological foundations for higher levels of Māori language proficiency*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Te Puni Kokiri. (2008). *Te Oranga o te Reo Māori 2006: The Health of the Māori Language in 2006*. Wellington, New Zealand: Te Puni Kokiri.
- Townsend, M. A. (1984). Toward a literate, multicultural society in New Zealand. *Contemporary Educational Psychology*, 9(3), 201-206.
- Townsend, M. A., & Townsend, J. E. (1990). Reading comprehension of high and low interest reading material among Māori, Pakeha and Pacific Island children. *New Zealand Journal of Educational Studies*, 25(2), 141-153.

HEALTH

- Armstrong, M. J., & Armstrong, R. W. (1991). New Zealand Māori women's health: status and self help action in the 1980's. *Women and Health*, 17(2), 45-64.
- Aspin, C. (1996). Gay community development in New Zealand in the 1970's and implications for the health of gay Māori men in the 1990's. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 7, 42-51.
- Baxter, J. (2012). Kaupapa Māori research, epidemiology and Māori mental health: Challenges, opportunities and insights 2005, in Nairn, R., Pehi, P., Black, R. & Waitoki, W. (Eds). *Ka Tū, Ka Oho: Visions of a Bicultural Partnership in Psychology. Invited Keynotes: Revisiting the Past to Reset the Future*, Wellington: New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Caccioppoli, P., & Cullen, R. M. (2005). *Māori Health*. Auckland, New Zealand: Kotahitanga Community Trust.
- Came, H. (2014). Sites of institutional racism in public health policy making in New Zealand. *Social Science & Medicine*, 106, 214-220.

- Clark, T.C., Robinson, E., Crengle, S., Herd, R., Grant, S., & Denny, S. (2008). *Te ara whakapiki taitamariki - Youth'07: The health and wellbeing survey of secondary school students in New Zealand. Results for Māori young people*. Auckland: University of Auckland.
- Conway, K., Tunks, M., Henwood, W., & Casswell, S. (2000). Te whānau cadillac - A waka for change. *Health Education and Behavior*, 27(3), 339-350.
- Cram, F., & Reid, P. (2005). Connecting health, people, and country in Aotearoa New Zealand. In K. Dew & P. Davis (Eds.), *Health and society in Aotearoa New Zealand* (2nd Ed., pp. 33-48). Wellington, New Zealand: Oxford University Press.
- Cram, F., McCreanor, T., Smith, L., Nairn, R., & Johnstone, W. (2006). Kaupapa Māori research and Pakeha social science: epistemological tensions in a study of Māori health. *Hulili*, 3(1), 41-68.
- Crengle, S., Clark, T., Robinson, E. M., Bullen, P., Dyson, B., Denny, S., ... & Rossen, F. (2013). *The health and wellbeing of Māori New Zealand secondary school students in 2012*.
- Goodwin, D.W.T. (2003). A collaborative approach to improving youth mental health. In Nikora, L.W., Levy, M., Masters, B., Waitoki, W., Te Awakotuku, N., and Etheredge, R.J.M. (Eds). The Proceedings of the National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a difference. *Proceedings of a symposium hosted by the Māori & Psychology Research Unit at the University of Waikato, Hamilton, 29-30 November 2002* (pp.153-156). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato
- Harris, R., Cormack, D., Tobias, M., Yeh, L., Talamaivao, N., Minster, J., & Timutimu, R. (2012). The pervasive effects of racism: Experiences of racial discrimination in New Zealand over time and associations with multiple health domains. *Social Science & Medicine*, 74(3), 408-415.
- Harris, R., Tobias, M., Jeffreys, M., Waldegrave, K., Karlsen, S., & Nazroo, J. (2006). Racism and health: The relationship between experience of racial discrimination and health in New Zealand. *Social Science & Medicine*, 63(6), 1428-1441.
- Harris, R., Tobias, M., Jeffreys, M., Waldegrave, K., Karlsen, S., & Nazroo, J. (2006). Effects of self reported racial discrimination and deprivation on Māori health and inequalities in New Zealand: Cross-sectional study. *The Lancet*, 367(9527), 2005-2009.
- Hirini, P., Flett, R., Long, N., & Millar, M. (2005). Frequency of traumatic events, physical and psychological health among Māori. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 34(1), 20-27.
- Hirini, P. R., & Gavala, J. R. (2005). Once were kaikorero: Legitimizing the male voice. In B. Masters & M. Levy (Eds.). *Bicultural: A symposium conducted at the New Zealand Psychological Society Annual Conference*. Dunedin, New Zealand: New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Hodgetts, D., Chamberlain, K., Scammell, M., Karapu, R., & Waimarie Nikora, L. (2008). Constructing health news: Possibilities for a civic-oriented journalism. *Health*, 12(1).
- Hodgetts, D., Nikora, L. W., & Rua, M. (2011). Māori and medications: What happens when the pills go home? *AlterNative: An International Journal of Indigenous Peoples*, 7(2), 87-99

- Hodgetts, D., Nikora, L. W., & Rua, M. (2011). Māori men and the indirect procurement and sharing of prescription medications. *AlterNative: An International Journal of Indigenous Peoples*, 7(2), 152-162.
- Huijbers, K. (1996). *Māori women in Taranaki and their experiences in health* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Jones, R., Crengle, S., McCreanor, T. (2006) How Tikanga Guides and Protects the Research Process: Insights from the Hauora Tāne Project. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 29, 60-77.
- Karapu, R., Haimona, M. & Takurua, N. (2008). DrownBaseTM – Identifying at risk factors: Strategies and issues around Māori practices and activities towards water safety. In Levy, M., Nikora, L.W., Masters-Awatere, B., Rua, M. & Waitoki, W. (Eds). *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium 23rd-24th November 2007* (pp. 132-140). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato
- Kearns, R., Moewaka-Barnes, H., & McCreanor, T. (2009). Placing racism in public health: A perspective from Aotearoa/New Zealand. *GeoJournal*, 74(2), 123-129.
- Kearns, R., McCreanor, T., & Witten, K. (2006). Healthy communities. In M. Thompson-Fawcett & C. Freeman (Eds.), *Living together; Towards inclusive communities in New Zealand* (pp. 241-257). Dunedin, New Zealand: Otago University Press.
- King, M., Smith, A., & Gracey, M. (2009). Indigenous health part 2: The underlying causes of the health gap. *The Lancet*, 374(9683), 76-85.
- Kingi, T. (2011). Māori mental health: Past, present and future, in McIntosh, T. & Mulholland, M. (Ed.) *Māori and Social Issues, Volume One*. Wellington: Huia.
- McGavock, Z., Moewaka Barnes, H., & McCreanor, T. (2012). Māori and pain. *AlterNative*, 8(2), 163-175
- Ministry of Health. (2002). *Reducing health inequalities*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- Ministry of Health. (2006a). *Tatau Kahukura: Māori Health Chart Book*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- Ministry of Health. (2006b). *Whakatātaka Tuarua: Māori Health Action Plan 2006-2011*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- Ministry of Health. (2007). *Whānau Ora Health Impact assessment*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- Nairn, R., Pega, F., McCreanor, T., Rankine, J., & Barnes, A. (2006). Media, racism and public health psychology. *Journal of Health Psychology*, 11(2), 183-196.
- Nikora, L. W., Hodgetts, D., Carlson, T., & Rua, M. (2011). Maori and medications: What happens when the pills go home?. *AlterNative: An International Journal of Indigenous Peoples*, 7(2), 87-99
- Penehira, M., Smith, L. T., Green, A., & Aspin, C. (2011). Mouri Matters: Contextualising Mouri in Māori health discourse. *Alternative: An International Journal of Indigenous Peoples*, 7(2), 177-187.

- Penney, L., Moewaka Barnes, H., & McCreanor, T. (2011). The Blame Game: Constructions of Māori medical compliance. *AlterNative: an international journal of indigenous scholarship*, 7(2), 73-86.
- Pirret, J. P. (2000). *Hegemonic masculinity and its effect on Māori men's health: A genealogical exploration of British colonialism, its disciplinary society, and the normalisation of Māori men* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Pomare, E. W., & de Boer, G. M. (1988). *Hauora: Māori standards of health: A study of the years 1970- 1984*. Auckland, New Zealand: Medical Research Council of New Zealand.
- Reid, P., & Robson, B. (2000). Understanding health inequities. *Hauora: Māori Standards of Health IV A study of the years, 2005*, 3-10.
- Reid, J., Taylor-Moore, K., & Varona, G. (2014). Towards a social-structural model for understanding current disparities in Māori health and well-being. *Journal of Loss & Trauma*, 19(6), 514-536.
- Robson, B., & Harris, R. (2007). *Hauora: Māori standards of health IV. A study of the years 2000- 2005*. Wellington, New Zealand: Te Ropu Rangahau a Eru Pomare.
- Signal, L., Martin, J., Reid, P., Carroll, C., Howden-Chapman, P., Ormsby, V. K., ... & Wall, T. (2007). Tackling health inequalities: moving theory to action. *International journal for equity in health*, 6(1), 1-6.
- Signal, L., Martin, J., Cram, F., & Robson, B. (2008). The Health Equity assessment Tool: user's guide. Wellington: Ministry of Health.
- Stephens, C. (2009). Racism and inequalities in health: Notes towards an agenda for critical health psychology. *Journal of Health Psychology*, 14(5), 655-659.
- Voyle, J. A., & Simmons, D. (1999). Community development through partnership: Promoting health in an urban indigenous community in New Zealand. *Social Science & Medicine*, 49(8), 1035-1050.
- Warbrick, I. (2011). Obesity, in McIntosh, T. & Mulholland, M. (Ed.) *Māori and Social Issues, volume one*. Wellington: Huia.

WELLBEING

- Ahuriri-Driscoll, A., Baker, V., Hepi, M., Hudson, M., Mika, C., & Tiakiwai, S. J. (2009). *The future of rongoā Māori: Wellbeing and sustainability*. Christchurch, New Zealand: Institute of Environmental Science and Research.
- Bateman, S., & Berryman, M. (2008). He Hui Whakatika: Culturally responsive, self-determining interventions for restoring harmony. *Kairaranga*, 9(1), 6-12.
- Beltrán, R., & Begun, S. (2014). 'It is Medicine' Narratives of healing from the Aotearoa digital storytelling as indigenous media project (ADSIMP). *Psychology & Developing Societies*, 26(2), 155-179.
- Clark, T.C., Robinson, E., Crengle, S., Herd, R., Grant, S., & Denny, S. (2008). *Te ara whakapiki taitamariki - Youth'07: The health and wellbeing survey of secondary school students in New Zealand. Results for Māori young people*. Auckland: University of Auckland.

- Clark, T., Fleming, T., Bullen, P., Crengle, S., Denny, S., Dyson, B., ... & Teevale, T. (2013). Health and well-being of secondary school students in New Zealand: Trends between 2001, 2007 and 2012. *Journal of Paediatrics and Child Health*, 49(11), 925-934
- de Thierry, E. (2012). *Understanding the Happiness of Māori and the Role of Consumption: Experiences of the Millennial Generation* (Unpublished Master's thesis) The University of Waikato, Waikato, New Zealand.
- Dulin, P. L., Gavala, J., Stephens, C., Kostick, M., & McDonald, J. (2012). Volunteering predicts happiness among older Māori and non-Māori in the New Zealand health, work, and retirement longitudinal study. *Aging & Mental Health*, 16(5), 617-624.
- Dulin, P. L., Stephens, C., Alpass, F., Hill, R. D., & Stevenson, B. (2011). The impact of socio-contextual, physical and lifestyle variables on measures of physical and psychological well-being among Māori and non-Māori: The New Zealand health, work and retirement study. *Ageing & Society*, 31(8), 1406-1424.
- Dyall, L., Kepa, M., Teh, R., Mules, R., Moyes, S. A., Wham, C., . . . Keeling, S. (2014). Cultural and social factors and quality of life of Māori in advanced age. Te puawaitanga o nga tapuwae kia ora tonu-life and living in advanced age: A cohort study in New Zealand (LiLACS NZ). *New Zealand Medical Journal*, 127(1393), 62-79.
- Ganglmair-Wooliscroft, A., & Lawson, R. (2008). Applying the international wellbeing index to investigate subjective wellbeing of New Zealanders with European and with Māori heritage. *Kotuitui: New Zealand Journal of Social Sciences Online*, 3(1), 57-72.
- Houkamau, C. A., & Sibley, C. G. (2011). Māori cultural efficacy and subjective wellbeing: A psychological model and research agenda. *Social Indicators Research*, 103(3), 379-398.
- Health Research Council. (2006). *Matiro Whakamua ki te Oranga o te Māori; Look to the future for Māori Wellness: Proceedings of the Hui Whakapiripiri 2005*. Auckland, New Zealand: Health Research Council.
- Mark, G. T., & Lyons, A. C. (2010). Māori healers' views on wellbeing: The importance of mind, body, spirit, family and land. *Social Science & Medicine*, 70(11), 1756-1764.
- Muriwai, E., Houkamau, C. A., & Sibley, C. (2015). Culture as cure? The protective function of Māori cultural efficacy on psychological distress. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 44 (2), 14-24.
- McNeill, H. (2009). Māori models of mental wellness. *Te Kaharoa*, 2, 96-115.
- Nikora, L. W., LaBoucane-Benson, P., Bublit, B., & McClintock, K. (2016). A new beginning for indigenous wellbeing - Guest editorial. *Journal of Indigenous Wellbeing*, 1(1), 1-4.
- O'Connor, T. (2008). *Governing bodies: A Māori healing tradition in a bicultural state*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Liu, J. H., Lawson-Te Aho, K., & Rata, A. (2014). Constructing Identity Spaces for First Nations People Towards an Indigenous Psychology of Self-determination and Cultural Healing. *Psychology & Developing Societies*, 26(2), 143-153.

- Paenga, M. D. T. A. (2008). *Te Māoritanga wellbeing and identity: Kapa haka as a vehicle for Māori health promotion*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Panelli, R., & Tipa, G. (2007). Placing well-being: A Māori case study of cultural and environmental specificity. *EcoHealth*, 4(4), 445-460.
- Palmer, F. R. (2007). Body image, hauora and identity: Experiences of Māori girls in sport. *Children's Issues: Journal of the Children's Issues Centre*, 11(2), 12-19.
- Palmer, S. (2004). Homai te Waiaora ki Ahau: A tool for the measurement of wellbeing among Māori-- The evidence of construct validity. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 33(2), 50-59.
- Parsons, C. D. F. (1985). Notes on Māori sickness knowledge and healing practices. In C. D. F. Parsons (Ed.), *Healing practices in the South Pacific* (pp. 213-234). Honolulu, Hawaii: University of Hawaii Press.
- Penehira, M., Green, A., Smith, L. T., & Aspin, C. (2014). Māori and indigenous views on R and R: Resistance and Resilience. *MAI Journal*, 3(2), 96-110.
- Pere, L. M. (2006). *Oho mauri: Cultural identity, wellbeing and tangata whai ora/motuhake* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Rata, A., Liu, J. H., & Hanke, K. (2008). Te Ara Hohou Rongo (The Path to Peace): I\|aori Conceptualisations of Inter-group forgiveness. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 37(2), 18-30.
- Rata, A., Liu, J. H., & Hutchings, J. (2014). Creation narratives as metaphors for indigenous identity development: The pōwhiri identity negotiation framework. *Psychology & Developing Societies*, 26(2), 291-319.
- Rawson, E. (2016). 'Te Waioratanga': Health promotion practice – The importance of Māori cultural values to wellbeing in a disaster context and beyond. *Australasian Journal of Disaster and Trauma Studies*, 20, 81-87.
- Ripikoi, P. (2015). *Wairua and wellbeing: exploratory perspectives from wahine Māori*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, New Zealand.
- Sibley, C. G., Harré, N., Hoverd, W. J., & Houkamau, C. A. (2011). The gap in the subjective wellbeing of Māori and New Zealand Europeans widened between 2005 and 2009. *Social Indicators Research*, 104(1), 103-115.
- Valentine, H. (2009). *Kia ngawari ki te awatea: The relationship between wairua and Māori wellbeing: A psychological perspective* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Warbrick, I., Boulton, A., Stannard, S., & Cunningham, C. (2014). The use of exercise in the advancement of Māori well-being. *MAI Journal*, 3(3), 227-241.

NUTRITION

- Eyles, H., Mhurchu, C. N., Wharemate, L., Funaki-Tahifote, M., Lanumata, T., & Rodgers, A. (2009). Developing nutrition education resources for a multi-ethnic population in New Zealand. *Health Education Research*, 24(4), 558-574.
- Hamerton, H., Mercer, C., Riini, D., Mcpherson, B., & Morrison, L. (2014). Evaluating Māori community initiatives to promote healthy eating, healthy action. *Health Promotion International*, 29(1), 60-69.
- Henwood, W. (2007). Māori knowledge: A key ingredient in nutrition and physical exercise health promotion programmes for Māori. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 32, 155-164.
- McKerchar, C. (2003). *Kai o te Hauora: The effect of the Kai o te Hauora programme on Māori community nutrition* (Unpublished Master's thesis). University of Otago, Dunedin, New Zealand.
- Mercer, C., Riini, D., Hamerton, H., Morrison, L., & McPherson, B. (2013). Evaluating a healthy eating, healthy action program in small māori communities in Aotearoa, New Zealand. *Australian Journal of Primary Health*, 19(1), 74-80.
- Pipi, K., Moewaka Barnes, H., & Spinola, C. (1994). *Te Kai o te Hauora - Healthy lifestyles: Focus on Food and Nutrition Project Evaluation*. Auckland, New Zealand: The University of Auckland, Alcohol & Public Health Research Unit.
- Neville, L. M., O'Hara, B., & Milat, A. J. (2009). Computer-tailored dietary behaviour change interventions: A systematic review. *Health Education Research*, 24(4), 699-720.
- Tassell, N., & Flett, R. (2005). Stages of change for fruit and vegetable intake and dietary fat modification in Māori women: Some relationships with body attitudes and eating behaviours. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 34(1), 28-34.

CANCER

- Cavell, S., Broadbent, E., Donkin, L., Gear, K., & Morton, R. P. (2015). Observations of benefit finding in head and neck cancer patients. *European Archives of Oto-Rhino-Laryngology*, 1-7.
- Dachs, G. U., Currie, M. J., McKenzie, F., Jeffreys, M., Cox, B., Foliaki, S., . . . Robinson, B. A. (2008). Cancer disparities in indigenous Polynesian populations: Māori, Native Hawaiians, and Pacific people. *The Lancet Oncology*, 9(5), 473-484.
- Dew, K., Signal, L., Davies, C., Tavite, H., Hooper, C., Sarfati, D., . . . Cunningham, C. (2015). Dissonant roles: The experience of Māori in cancer care. *Social Science & Medicine*, 138, 144-151.
- Haynes, R., Pearce, J., & Barnett, R. (2008). Cancer survival in New Zealand: Ethnic, social and geographical inequalities. *Social Science & Medicine*, 67(6), 928-937.

- Hill, S., Sarfati, D., Blakely, T., Robson, B., Purdie, G., Chen, J., Dennett, E., Cormack, D., Cunningham, R., Dew, K., McCreanor, T. & Kawachi, I. (2010) Survival disparities in Indigenous and non-Indigenous New Zealanders with colon cancer: the role of patient comorbidity, treatment and health service factors. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health*, 64, 117–123.
- Lao, C., Obertova, Z., Brown, C., Scott, N., Edlin, R., Gilling, P., Holmes, ..., & Lawrenson, R. (2016). Differences in survival between Māori and New Zealand Europeans with prostate cancer. *European Journal of Cancer*, 25, 262-268.
- Lawrenson, R., Senevirantne, S., Scott, N., Peni, T., Brown, C., & Campbell, I. (2016). Breast cancer inequities between Māori and non-Māori women in Aotearoa / New Zealand. *European Journal of Cancer Care*, 25, 225-230.
- Lovell, S., Kearns, R. A., & Friesen, W. (2007). Sociocultural barriers to cervical screening in South Auckland, New Zealand. *Social Science & Medicine*, 65(1), 138-150.
- McKenzie, F., Jeffreys, M., Mannetje, A. T., & Pearce, N. (2008). Prognostic factors in women with breast cancer: Inequalities by ethnicity and socioeconomic position in New Zealand. *Cancer Causes & Control*, 19(4), 403-411.
- Robson, B., Ellison-Loschmann, L. (2016). Māori and cancer care in Aotearoa/New Zealand – responses to disparities. *European Journal of Cancer Care*, 25, 214-218.
- Slater, T., Matheson, A., Davies, C., Goodyer, C., Holdaway, M., & Ellison-Loschmann, L. (2016). The role and potential of community-based cancer care for Māori in Aotearoa/New Zealand. *The New Zealand Medical Journal*, 129(1430), 29-38.
- Walker, T., Signal, L., Russell, M., Smiler, K., & Tuhiwai-Ruru, R. (2008). The road we travel: Māori experience of cancer. *The New Zealand Medical Journal*, 121(1279), 27-35.

DIABETES

- Agban, H., Elley, C. R., Kenealy, T., & Robinson, E. (2008). Trends in the management of risk of diabetes complications in different ethnic groups in New Zealand primary care. *Primary Care Diabetes*, 2(4), 181-186.
- Atlantis, E., Joshy, G., Williams, M., & Simmons. (2016). Diabetes among Māori and other ethnic groups in New Zealand. In S. Dagogo-Jack (Ed). *Diabetes Mellitus in Developing Countries and Underserved Communities*. Switzerland: Springer International Publishing.
- Baxter, J. (2002). *Barriers to health care for Māori with known diabetes*. New Zealand National Working Group on Diabetes.
- Blundell, R., Gibbons, V., & Lillis, S. (2010). Cultural issues in research, a reflection. *The New Zealand Medical Journal*, 123(1309), 97-105.
- Elley, C. R., Kenealy, T., Robinson, E., Bramley, D., Selak, V., Drury, P. L., . . . Arroll, B. (2008). Cardiovascular risk management of different ethnic groups with type 2 diabetes in primary care in New Zealand. *Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice*, 79(3), 468-473.

- Falleni, P. (2010). *The implications of stress and the effect it has on Māori people : The implications of stress and the effect it has on Māori who have type 2 diabetes in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Saarbrücken, Germany: LAP, Lambert Academic Publishing.
- Tipene-Leach, D., Coppell, K. J., Abel, S., Pāhau, H. L. R., Ehau, T., & Mann, J. I. (2013). Ngāti and healthy: Translating diabetes prevention evidence into community action. *Ethnicity & Health, 18*(4), 402-414.

DISABILITY

- Bevan-Brown, J. (2013). Including people with disabilities: An indigenous perspective. *International Journal of Inclusive Education, 17*(6), 571-583.
- Bevan-Brown, J. (2013). Taking culture into account: A Māori perspective on visual impairment. *Journal of Visual Impairment & Blindness, 107*(5), 388-392.
- Gregory, R. J. (1994). Disability and rehabilitation in cross-cultural perspective: A view from New Zealand. *International Journal of Rehabilitation Research, 17*(3), 189-200
- Harwood, M. (2010). Rehabilitation and indigenous peoples: The Māori experience. *Disability and Rehabilitation, 32*(12), 972-977.
- Ratima, M., Durie, M. H., Allan, G., Morrison, P., Gillies, A., & Waldon, J. (1995). A culturally effective framework for the delivery of disability support services to Māori. *New Zealand Journal of Disability Studies, 1*, 60-75.
- Wiley, A. (2009). At a cultural crossroads: Lessons on culture and policy from the New Zealand Disability Strategy. *Disability & Rehabilitation, 31*(14), 1205-1214.

OTHER HEALTH CONDITIONS

- Aspin, C., Penehira, M., Green, A., & Smith, L. T. (2014). Resilient communities: community-based responses to high rates of HIV among indigenous peoples. *MAI Journal, 3*(2), 153-164.
- Bramley, D., Riddell, T., Crengle, S., Curtis, E., Harwood, M., Nehua, D., & Reid, P. (2004). A call to action on Māori cardiovascular health. *The New Zealand Medical Journal, 117*(1197), 1-7.
- Bramley, D., Broad, J., Jackson, R., Reid, P., Harris, R., Ameratunga, S., & Connor, J.L. (2006). Cardiovascular risk factors and their associations with alcohol consumption: Are there differences between Māori and non-Māori in Aotearoa (New Zealand) *New Zealand Medical Journal, 119*(1232), 1-14.
- Bryant, K. A. P. (2016). He Kiteka Haua I Murihiku: Perspectives of disability and wellness of haua Māori living in Murihiku. (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Otago, New Zealand.
- Clark, T., Robinson, E., Crengle, S., & Watson, P. (2006). Contraceptive use by Māori youth in New Zealand: associated risk and protective factors. *The New Zealand Medical Journal, 119*(1228), 1-10.

- Clark, T. C., Crengle, S., Sheridan, J., Rowe, D., & Robinson, E. (2014). Factors associated with consistent contraception and condom use among Māori secondary school students in New Zealand. *Journal of paediatrics and child health*, 50(4), 258-265.
- Cook, C., Clark, T., & Brunton, M. (2014). Optimising cultural safety and comfort during gynaecological examinations: Accounts of indigenous Māori women. *Nursing Praxis in New Zealand*, 30(3), 19-34.
- Crengle, S., Robinson, E., Ameratunga, S., Clark, T., & Raphael, D. (2012). Ethnic discrimination prevalence and associations with health outcomes: data from a nationally representative cross-sectional survey of secondary school students in New Zealand. *BMC public health*, 12(1), 45.
- Curtis, E., Harwood, M., Riddell, T., Robson, B., Harris, R., Mills, C., & Reid, P. (2010). Access and society as determinants of ischaemic heart disease in indigenous populations. *Heart Lung and Circulation*, 19, 316-324.
- Falleni, P. (2010). *The implications of stress and the effect it has on Māori people : The implications of stress and the effect it has on Māori who have type 2 diabetes in Aotearoa/New Zealand*. Saarbrücken, Germany: LAP, Lambert Academic Publishing.
- Harris, R., Robson, B., Curtis, E., Purdie, G., Cormack, D., & Reid, P. (2007). Māori and non-Māori differences in caesarean section rates: a national review. *The New Zealand Medical Journal (Online)*, 120(1250).
- Jarrett, P., Thornley, S., & Scragg, R. (2016). Ethnic differences in the epidemiology of cutaneous lupus erythematosus in New Zealand. *Lupus*, 25, 1497-1502.
- Jones, B., Ingham, T. R., Cram, F., Dean, S., & Davies, C. (2013). An indigenous approach to explore health-related experiences among Māori parents: the Pukapuka Hauora asthma study. *BMC public health*, 13(1), 228.
- Kerr S, Penney L, Moewaka Barnes M, McCreanor T (2010) Kaupapa Māori Action Research to improve heart disease services in Aotearoa, New Zealand. *Ethnicity and Health*, 15,15-31.
- Kidd, J., Gibbons, V., Kara, E., Blundell, R., & Berryman, K. (2013). Oranga tāne Māori: A whānau ora journey of Māori men with chronic illness: A korowai analysis. *AlterNative: An International Journal of Indigenous Peoples*, 9(2).
- Lawton, B., Makowharemahihi, C., Cram, F., Robson, B., & Ngata, T. (2016). Pounamu: E Hine: access to contraception for indigenous Māori teenage mothers. *Journal of Primary Health Care*, 8(1), 52-59.
- Mihaere, K. M., Harris, R., Gander, P. H., Reid, P. M., Purdie, G., Robson, B., & Neill, A. (2009). Obstructive sleep apnea in New Zealand adults: prevalence and risk factors among Māori and non-Māori. *Sleep*, 32(7), 949-56.
- Paine, S. J., Gander, P. H., Harris, R. B., & Reid, P. (2005). Prevalence and consequences of insomnia in New Zealand: disparities between Māori and non-Māori. *Australian and New Zealand journal of public health*, 29(1), 22-28.
- Stoner, L., & Matheson, A. Environmental determinants of childhood obesity: A specific focus on Māori and Pasifika in New Zealand. *Perspectives in Public Health*, 136(1), 18-20.

- Tamatea, J. A. U., Reid, P., Elston, M. S., & Conaglen, J. (2016). Te Whakangungu Rakau: An Increased Incidence of Thyrotoxicosis In Māori. *Internal Medicine Journal*, 46, 25-26.
- Thornley, S., Marshall, R., Bach, K., Koopu, P., Reynolds, G., Sundborn, G., Ei, W. L. S. S. (2016). Sugar, dental caries and the incidence of acute rheumatic fever: A cohort study of Māori and Pacific children. *Journal of Epidemiological Community Health*, 1-7.
- Theodore, R., McLean, R., & TeMorenga, L. (2015). Challenges to addressing obesity for Māori in Aotearoa/New Zealand. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Public Health*, 39(6), 509-512.
- Walker, R. C., Walker, S., Morton, R. L., Tong, A., Howard, K., & Palmer, S. C. (2016). Māori patients' experiences and perspectives of chronic kidney disease: A New Zealand qualitative interview study. *BMJ*, 1-9.
- Waetford, C. H. (2008). *The knowledge, attitudes and behaviour of young Māori women in relation to sexual health: A descriptive qualitative study* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Wilson, N. W. S. (2014). *The influence of discrimination and identity on blood pressure in Aotearoa/New Zealand : A physical and mental challenge in a rural northland Māori sample*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.

SMOKING

- Barnett, R., Pearce, J., & Moon, G. (2009). Community inequality and smoking cessation in New Zealand, 1981-2006. *Social Science & Medicine*, 68(5), 876-884.
- Blakely, T., Fawcett, J., Hunt, D., & Wilson, N. (2006). What is the contribution of smoking and socioeconomic position to ethnic inequalities in mortality in New Zealand? *The Lancet*, 368(9529), 44-52.
- Charlier, N., Glover, M., & Robertson, J. (2009). Keeping Kids Smokefree: Lessons learned on community participation. *Health Education Research*, 24(6), 949-956.
- Edwards, R., Wilson, N., Peace, J., Weerasekera, D., Thomson, G. W., & Gifford, H. (2013). Support for a tobacco endgame and increased regulation of the tobacco industry among New Zealand smokers: Results from a national survey. *Tobacco Control: An International Journal*, 22(1), 86-93.
- Gifford, H., Tautolo, E. S., Erick, S., Hoek, J., Gray, R., & Edwards, R. (2016). A qualitative analysis of Māori and Pacific smokers' views on informed choice and smoking. *BMJ*, 6(5), 1-9.
- Glover, M. (2005). Analysing smoking using Te Whare Tapa Wha. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 34(1), 13-19.
- Glover, M. (2011). Māori smoking: An epic saga of love and abuse, in McIntosh, T. & Mulholland, M. (Ed.) *Māori and Social Issues, volume one*. Wellington: Huia.

- Glover, M. (2005). Descriptions of depression among a sample of Māori smokers. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 34(1), 4-12.
- Glover, M., Kira, A., & Smith, C. (2015). Enlisting "aunties" to support indigenous pregnant women to stop smoking: Feasibility study results. *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*, 8(5), 1110-1115.
- Grigg, M., Waa, A., & Bradbrook, S. K. (2008). Response to an indigenous smoking cessation media campaign – it's about whānau. *Australian & New Zealand Journal of Public Health*, 32(6), 559-564.
- Ministry of Health. (2009). Māori Smoking and Tobacco Use. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- Romans, S. E., McNoe, B. M., Herbison, G. P., Walton, V. A., & Mullen, P. E. (1993). Cigarette smoking and psychiatric morbidity in women. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 27(3), 399- 404.
- Tucker, M. R., Kivell, B. M., Laugesen, M., & Grace, R. C. (2016). Changes to smoking habits and addiction following tabacoo excise tax increases: a comparison of Māori, Pacific and New Zealand European smokers. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Public Health*, 1-7.
- Wilson, N., Blakely, T., & Tobias, M. (2006). What potential has tobacco control for reducing health inequalities? The New Zealand situation. *International Journal for Equity in Health*, 5(1), 14.
- van Esdonk, T., Glover, M., Kira, A., & Wagemakers, A. (2014). Reducing smoking in pregnancy among Māori women: "Aunties" perceptions and willingness to help. *Maternal and Child Health Journal*, 18(10), 2316-2322.

HEALTH SERVICES

- Abbott, M., & Durie, M. (Eds.) (1985). *The future of health services in New Zealand: Māori perspectives: volume three of the edited proceedings of the Mental Health Foundation of New Zealand's 1985 Conference*. Auckland, New Zealand: Mental Health Foundation.
- Arlidge, B., Abel, S., Asiasiga, L., Milne, S. L., Crengle, S., & Ameratunga, S. N. (2009). Experiences of whānau/families when injured children are admitted to hospital: A multi-ethnic qualitative study from Aotearoa/New Zealand. *Ethnicity & Health*, 14(2), 169-183.
- Barton, P. (2008). *A kind of ritual Pakeha tikanga'-Māori experiences of hospitalisation: A case study*. (Unpublished Master's Thesis). Massey University, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Barrett, M. (1997). Māori health purchasing - Some current issues. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 9, 1-7.
- Barwick, H. (2000). *Improving access to primary care for Māori and Pacific peoples*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health
- Baxter, J. (2002). *Barriers to health care for Māori with known diabetes*. New Zealand National Working Group on Diabetes.

- Boulton, A., Tamehana, J., & Brannelly, T. (2013). Whānau-centred health and social delivery in New Zealand. *Mai Journal: A New Zealand Journal of Indigenous Scholarship*, 2(1), 18-32.
- Buetow, S. A. (2004). New Zealand Māori quality improvement in health care: Lessons from an ideal type. *International Journal for Quality in Health Care*, 16(5), 417-422.
- Brannelly, T., Boulton, A., & Wilson, S. (2013). Developing citizens: Missed opportunities in health and social service provision? A view from Aotearoa New Zealand. *Child & Youth Services*, 34(3), 218-235.
- Chant, L. (2013). *Hauora kotahitanga: Māori health experiences as models for co-operative co-existence between indigenous and non-indigenous peoples*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand
- Curtis, E., Harwood, M., Riddell, T., Robson, B., Harris, R., Mills, C., & Reid, P. (2010). Access and society as determinants of ischaemic heart disease in indigenous populations. *Heart Lung and Circulation*, 19, 316-324.
- Davis, P., Lay-Yee, R., Dyal, L., Briant, R., Sporle, A., Brunt, D., & Scott, A. (2006). Quality of hospital care for Māori patients in New Zealand: Retrospective cross-sectional assessment. *The Lancet*, 367(9526), 1920-1925.
- Dew, K., Signal, L., Davies, C., Tavite, H., Hooper, C., Sarfati, D., . . . Cunningham, C. (2015). Dissonant roles: The experience of Māori in cancer care. *Social Science & Medicine*, 138, 144-151.
- Durie, M. H. (1985). Māori health institutions. *Community Mental Health in New Zealand*, 2(1), 63- 69.
- Durie, M. H. (1989). The Treaty of Waitangi and health care. *New Zealand Medical Journal*, 102, 283- 285
- Ellis, R. (1998). *Survey of Māori mothers and maternity care professionals in the Waikato* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Gillies, A. (2006). *Kia taupunga te ngākau Māori: Anchoring Māori health workforce potential*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Glover, J. D., Hetzel, D. M. S., Tennant, S. K., & Kris, H. (2008). Health systems of Australia and New Zealand. *International Encyclopedia of Public Health* (pp. 255-267). New York: ScienceDirect.
- Gott, M., Moeke-Maxwell, T., Morgan, T., Black, S., Williams, L., Boyd., ... Hall, D. A. (2016). Working bi-culturally within a palliative care research context: the development of the Te Arai Palliative Care and End of Life research group. *Mortality*, 1-17.
- Gregg, L., Rawiri, C. & Robertson, N. (2006). *An evaluation of the Raukawa health services kaumātua mirimiri programme*. Report prepared for Pinnacle Group Ltd and Raukawa Trust Board. Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato

- Groot, S., Ngata, R., Hodgetts, D., Nikora, L. W., Karapu, R., & Chamberlain, K. (2007). Māori and community news constructions of Meningococcal B: The promotion of a moral obligation to vaccinate. *Media Studies Journal of Aotearoa New Zealand*, 10(2), 71-89.
- Health Utilisation Research Alliance. (2006). Ethnicity, socioeconomic deprivation and consultation rates in New Zealand general practice. *Journal of Health Services Research and Policy*, 11(3), 14-149
- Hirini, P. R. (2004). *Ngā ara whaiora : He whakaaro noa = A study of Māori health care use : an evaluation of the Andersen model* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, Manawatu, New Zealand.
- Hirini, P. R., Flett, R. A., Kazantzis, N., Long, N. R., Millar, M. A., & MacDonald, C. (1999). Health care needs for older Māori: A study of Kaumātua and Kuia Social *Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 13, 136-153.
- Jansen, P., Bacal, K., & Crengle, S. (2008). He Ritenga Whakaaro: Māori experiences of health services. *Hospital*, 200, 30-7.
- Jansen, P., & Smith, K. (2006). Māori experiences of primary health care: Breaking down barriers. *New Zealand Family Physician*, 33(5), 298-300.
- Koziol-McLain, J., Rameka, M., Giddings, L., & Fyfe, E. (2007). Partner violence prevalence among women attending a Māori health provider clinic. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Public Health*, 31(2), 143-148.
- Koziol-McLain, J., Giddings, L., & Rameka, M. (2008). Intimate partner violence screening and brief intervention: Experiences of women in two New Zealand health care settings. *Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health*, 53(6), 504-510.
- Koti, D. M. (2013). *Te tatau o te pō: Perceptions and experiences of palliative care and hospice--a Māori perspective*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Massey University, Manawatū, New Zealand.
- Lawrenson, R., Smyth, D., Kara, E., & Thomson, R. (2010). Rural general practitioner perspectives of the needs of Māori patients requiring palliative care. *New Zealand Medical Journal*, 123(1315), 30-36.
- Lovell, S., Kearns, R. A., & Friesen, W. (2007). Sociocultural barriers to cervical screening in South Auckland, New Zealand. *Social Science & Medicine*, 65(1), 138-150.
- Mauri Ora Associates (2009). *He Ritenga Whakaaro: Māori Experiences of Health Services*. Auckland: Mauri Ora Associates.
- McNaughton, H., Weatherall, M., McPherson, K. M., Taylor, W., & Harwood, M. (2002). The comparability of resource utilisation for Europeans and non-Europeans following stroke in New Zealand. *New Zealand Medical Journal*, 115(8), 101-103.
- Ministry of Health. (2005). *Developing a monitoring framework and strategic research agenda for He Korowai Oranga: Summary of submissions*. Wellington, New Zealand: Health Research Council.
- Ministry of Health. (2007). *He Pa Harakeke: Māori Health Workforce Profile: Selected regulated health occupations 2007*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.

- Ministry of Health. (2009). *Te Toi Hauora-Nui: Achieving excellence through innovative Māori health service delivery*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Health.
- Nikora, L. W., Hodgetts, D., Groot, S. A. M., Stolte, O. E. E., & Chamberlain, K. (2012). Street health: Practitioner service provision for Māori homeless people in Auckland. *Psychosocial Dimensions of Medicine*, 220, 1-12.
- Ora Toa Health Unit. (1992). *Research into the Antenatal Information needs of Ngati Toa Women*. Wellington, New Zealand: Takapuwahia, Porirua.
- Ratima, M., Durie, M. H., Allan, G., Morrison, P., Gillies, A., & Waldon, J. (1995). A culturally effective framework for the delivery of disability support services to Māori. *New Zealand Journal of Disability Studies*, 1, 60-75.
- Robertson, N., Masters, B., Lane, C., Tapara, A., Corbett, C., Graham, R., Gosche, J., Jenkins, A. & King, T. (2013). *Evaluation of the Whānau Ora Wellbeing Service of Te Whakaruruhau: Final report*. Hamilton, New Zealand: University of Waikato, Māori and Psychology Research Unit.
- Rumball-Smith, J. (2009). Not in my hospital? Ethnic disparities in quality of hospital care in New Zealand: A narrative review of the evidence. *New Zealand Medical Journal*, 122(1297), 68-83.
- Schroder, R., Sellman, D., Frampton, C., & Deering, D. (2008). Profile of young people attending alcohol and other drug treatment services in Aotearoa, New Zealand: clinical file search. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 42(11), 963-968.
- Tipene-Leach, D., Abel, S., Haretuku, R., & Everard, C. (2000). The Māori SIDS prevention programme: Challenges and implications of Māori health service development *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand* 14, 65-77.
- Tupara, H. (2011). Ethics, kawa, and the constitution: Transformation of the system of ethical review in Aotearoa New Zealand. *Cambridge Quarterly of Healthcare Ethics*, 20(03), 367-379.
- Wepa, D. (2016). Struggling to be involved: A grounded theory of Māori whānau engagement with healthcare. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Auckland University of Technology, New Zealand.
- Whangapirita, L. (2003). Taku manawa: Patterns of alternative health care practices in Aotearoa/New Zealand. In L.W. Nikora, M. Levy, B. Masters, M. Waitoki, N. Te Awekotuku, R.J.M. Etheredge (Eds.). *National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a Difference* (pp. 157-159). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Wilson, D. (2008). The significance of a culturally appropriate health service for indigenous Māori women. *Contemporary Nurse*, 28(1-2), 173-188.

INDIGENOUS PSYCHOLOGY

- Barrett, T. (2013). The river is me and I am the river: Principles for the organic Māori researcher. In M. Berryman, S. SooHoo & A. Nevin (Eds.), *Culturally Responsive Methodologies* (pp. 221-243). London: Emerald Publishing Inc.
- Berryman, M. & Bishop, R. (2011). Societal and cultural perspectives through a Te Kotahitanga lens. In Christine M. Rubie-Davies (Ed.), *Educational Psychology: Concepts, Research and Challenges* (pp. 249-267). New York: Routledge.
- Berryman, M., & Bateman, S. (2008). Claiming space and restoring harmony within hui whakatika. In Levy, M., Nikora, L.W., Masters-Awatere, B., Rua, M. & Waitoki, W. (Eds). *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium 23rd-24th November 2007* (pp. 111-122). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Bishop, R. (1993). Te Ropu Rangahau Tikanga Rua: The Establishment of a Bicultural Research Group, under the Control of Māori people for the Benefit of Māori people. *New Zealand Annual Review of Education*, 2, 205-223.
- Bishop, R. (1997). Interviewing as collaborative storying. *Educational Research and Perspectives*, 24(1), 28-47.
- Bishop, R. (1998). Freeing ourselves from neo-colonial domination in research: A Māori approach to creating knowledge. *International Journal of Qualitative Studies in Education*, 11(2), 199-219.
- Bishop, R. (1999). Collaborative Storytelling: Meeting Indigenous Peoples' Desires for Self-Determination in Research. *Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC)*, 1-30.
- Bishop, R., & Glynn, T. (1999). Researching in Māori contexts: An interpretation of participatory consciousness. *Journal of Intercultural Studies*, 20(2), 167-182.
- Borell, B. (2014). When the marginalised research the privileged One Māori group's experience. *International Journal of Critical Indigenous Studies*, 7(2).
- Boulton, A. & Gifford, H. (2011). Resilience as a conceptual framework for understanding the Māori experience: Positions, challenges and risks, in McIntosh, T. & Mulholland, M. (Ed.) *Māori and Social Issues, volume one*. Wellington: Huia.
- Cooper, E. & Groot, S. (2014). Māori and Psychology (Chapter 13). In S. M. Kosslyn, R. S. Rosenberg & A. Lambert (Eds.), *Psychology In Context*. New Zealand: Pearson.
- Darlaston-Jones, D. (2016). White voices black spaces: Authenticity, legitimacy & place in a shared decolonisation project. *Psychology Aotearoa*, 8(1), 26-29.
- Edwards, S. (2005) Indigenous knowledge, epistemologies and cultural identities. *International Journal of Entrepreneurship, Advancement, Strategy and Education*, 1, 5-16.

- Gavala, J. R. (2005). *Articulating an indigenous Māori psychological theory: First steps in a long journey*. Paper presented at the Indigenous knowledges and biculturalism in Aotearoa/New Zealand: A Symposium conducted at the International Society for Theoretical Psychology Conference, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Gavala, J. R. (2006). *An archetype for considering Māori psychological characteristics*. Paper presented at the 2006 Research Seminars, School of Psychology, Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Glynn, T., Berryman, M., Atvars, K., Harawira, W., Walker, R. & Kaiwai, H. (1997). Bicultural Research and Support Programmes for Māori Students, *Teachers and Communities*. *New Zealand Annual Review of Education*, 7, 111-132.
- Glynn, T., Berryman, M., Bidois, P., Atvars, K., Duffull, T., & Horne, J. (1997). Involving Children in Research: The Hei Awhina Matua Project. *Childrenz Issues: Journal of the Children's Issues Centre*, 1(1), 17-22.
- Groot, S., Rua, M., Dudgeon, P. & Garvey, D. (2012). Editorial: Special Issue: Ignored no longer: Emerging Indigenous researchers on Indigenous psychologies. *The Australian Community Psychologist*, 24(1), 5-10.
- Hirini, P. R., & Murray, J. R. (2004). He whakaro o te kaitiaki Māori mo te kaimatai hinengaro. In Paterson, K. (Ed.) *Māori Psychology Papers: A symposium conducted at the New Zealand Psychological Society Annual Conference*. Wellington, New Zealand.
- Levy, M. P. (2007). *Indigenous psychology in Aotearoa realising Māori aspirations* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Levy, M. P., Nikora, L. W., Waitoki, W., Rua, M., & Masters, B. (2008). National Māori and Pacific psychologies symposium: Claiming spaces. *The Bulletin*, 110, 8-12.
- Macfarlane, A. (2012). "Other" education down-under: Indigenising the discipline for psychologists and special educators. *Other Education: The Journal of Educational Alternatives*, 1(1), 205-225.
- Macfarlane, A. (2016). Taiarahia Black (Ed): Enhancing Mātauranga Māori and global indigenous knowledge. *New Zealand Journal of Educational Studies*, 51, 129-132.
- Mika, C., & Southey, K. (2016). Exploring whakaaro: A way of responsive thinking in Māori research. *Educational Philosophy and Theory*, 1-9.
- Milne, M. (2005). *Māori perspectives on Kaupapa Māori and Psychology: discussion document and report for the New Zealand Psychologists Board*. Wellington, New Zealand: New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Moewaka Barnes, H. (2000) Collaboration in community action: a successful partnership between indigenous communities and researchers. *Health Promotion International*, 15(1), 17-25.
- Moewaka Barnes H, Henwood W, Kerr S, McManus V, McCreanor T (2011) Knowledge translation and indigenous research. In E., Banister, B., Leadbeater, & A., Marshall. (Eds). *Knowledge Translation in Context: Indigenous, Policy, and Community Settings* (pp. 161-180). University of Toronto Press, Toronto.

- Nikora, L. W. (2007). Māori and psychology: Indigenous psychology in New Zealand. In A. Weatherall, M. Wilson, D. Harper & J. McDowall (Eds), *Psychology in Aotearoa/ New Zealand* (pp. 80-85). Auckland, New Zealand: Pearson Education New Zealand.
- Nikora, L. W., Levy, M., Masters-Awatere, B., & Waitoki, W. (2004). Indigenous psychologies globally – a perspective from Aotearoa/New Zealand [Working paper]. Hamilton, New Zealand: The University of Waikato, Māori and Psychology Research Unit.
- Nikora, L. W., Masters-Awatere, B., Waitoki, W., & Rua, M. (2016). Indigenous psychologies, fourth world peoples and the international literature: Finding ourselves in online abstracting and indexing databases. *The Journal of Critical Psychology, Counselling and Psychotherapy*, 16(3), 214–222.
- Nikora, L. W., LaBoucane-Benson, P., Bublit, B., & McClintock, K. (2016). A new beginning for indigenous wellbeing - Guest editorial. *Journal of Indigenous Wellbeing*, 1(1), 1–4
- Stewart, T. (1995). *Ka Pu te Ruha, Ka Hao te Rangatahi: Contributions to 'Indigenous Psychology' in Aotearoa/New Zealand* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Stewart, T. (1997). Historical interfaces between Māori and Psychology. In P. M. T. Te Whaiti, M. McCarthy & A. Durie (Eds.), *Mai i Rangiatea: Māori Wellbeing and Development* (pp. 75-95). Auckland, New Zealand: Auckland University Press.
- Waitoki, W., & Nikora, L. W. (2015). *Māori & Psychology Research Unit Annual Report 2015 (Māori & Psychology Research Unit annual report)*. Hamilton, New Zealand: School of Psychology, University of Waikato.
- Waldegrave, C. (2012). Challenges of culture to psychology – post-modern thinking 1993, in Nairn, R., Pehi, P., Black, R. & Waitoki, W. (Eds). in *Ka Tū, Ka Oho: Visions of a Bicultural Partnership in Psychology*. Invited Keynotes: Revisiting the Past to Reset the Future, Wellington: New Zealand Psychological Society.

KAUPAPA MĀORI RESEARCH

- Barnes, H. M. (2000). Kaupapa Māori: Explaining the ordinary. *Pacific Health Dialog*, 7(1), 13-16.
- Barnes, H. M. (2008). *Arguing for the spirit in the language of the mind: A Māori practitioner's view of research and science*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Massey University, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Baxter, J. (2012). Kaupapa Māori research, epidemiology and Māori mental health: Challenges, opportunities and insights 2005, in Nairn, R., Pehi, P., Black, R. & Waitoki, W. (Eds). in *Ka Tū, Ka Oho: Visions of a Bicultural Partnership in Psychology*. Invited Keynotes: Revisiting the Past to Reset the Future, Wellington: New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Bell, H. S. (2008). *Exiting the matrix: Colonisation, decolonisation and social work in Aotearoa: Voices of Ngāti Raukawa ki te tonga kaimahi whānau*. (Unpublished Master's Thesis). Massey University, Palmerston North, Aotearoa.

- Berryman, M. (2013). Kaupapa Māori: The research experiences of a research-whānau-of-interest. In M. Berryman, S. SooHoo & A. Nevin (Eds.) *Culturally Responsive Methodologies* (pp. 263-287). London: Emerald Group Publishing.
- Bishop, R. (1997). Māori people's concerns about research into their lives. *History of Education Review*, 26(1), 25-41
- Bishop, R. (1998). Freeing ourselves from neo-colonial domination in research: A Māori approach to creating knowledge. *International Journal of Qualitative Studies in Education*, 11(2), 199-219.
- Bishop, R. (1999). Kaupapa Māori Research: An indigenous approach to creating knowledge. In N. Robertson (Ed.), *Māori and psychology: Research and practice – The proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the Māori and Psychology Research Unit* (pp. 1-6). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori & Psychology Research Unit.
- Bishop R. (2008). Te Kotahitanga: Kaupapa Māori in mainstream classrooms. In Norman K. Denzin, Yvonna S. Lincoln, Linda Tuhiwai Smith (Eds.) *Handbook of Critical and Indigenous Methodologies* (pp. 439-458). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications Ltd.
- Bishop, R. (2012). Pretty difficult: Implementing kaupapa Māori theory in English-medium secondary schools. *New Zealand Journal of Educational Studies*, 47(2), 38-50.
- Brewer, K. M., Harwood, M. L., McCann, C. M., Crengle, S. M., & Worrall, L. E. (2014). The use of interpretive description within Kaupapa Māori research. *Qualitative Health Research*, 24(9), 1287-1297.
- Cram, F., Phillips, H., Tipene-Matua, B., Parsons, M., & Taupo, K. (2004). A 'parallel process'? Beginning a constructive conversation about a Māori methodology. *Journal of Bioethical Inquiry*, 1(1), 14-19.
- Cram, F. (2009). Maintaining indigenous voices. *The handbook of social research ethics*, 308-322.
- Cram, F., McCreanor, T., Smith, L. T., Nairn, R., & Johnstone, W. (2006). Kaupapa Māori research and Pakeha social science: Epistemological tensions in a study of Māori health. *Hulili*, 3(1), 41-66.
- Cram, F., McCreanor, T., Smith, L., Nairn, R., & Johnstone, W. (2006). Kaupapa Māori research and Pakeha social science: epistemological tensions in a study of Māori health. *Hulili*, 3(1), 41-68.
- Cram, F. (2012). Talking ourselves up. *Alternative: an International Journal of Indigenous Peoples*, 2(1), 29-43.
- Cram, F., Chilisa, B., & Mertens, D. M. (2013). The journey begins. *Indigenous pathways into social research: Voices of a new generation*, 11-40.
- Denzin, N. K., Lincoln, Y. S., & Smith, L. T. (2008). *Handbook of Critical and Indigenous Methodologies*. The University of Michigan: Sage Publications
- Edwards, S., McManus, V., & McCreanor, T. (2005). Collaborative research with Māori on sensitive issues: The application of Tikanga and Kaupapa in research on Māori Sudden Infant Death Syndrome. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*(25), 88-104.
- Elkington, J. (2016). A Kaupapa Māori supervision context – cultural and professional. *Aotearoa New Zealand Social Work*, 26(1), 65-73.

- Gilgen, M. (2008). Te whānau o te maungarongo hikoi: Māori practice in motion. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 77-82). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato
- Glover, M., & Robertson, P. (1997). Facilitating development of Kaupapa Māori psychology. In H. Love & W. Whittaker (Eds.), *Practice issues for Clinical and Applied Psychologists in New Zealand* (pp. 136-146). Wellington, New Zealand: New Zealand Psychological Society.
- Glover, M. (2003). Serendipity, shot-gun, strategic: Does it make a difference? In Nikora, L.W., Levy, M., Masters, B., Waitoki, W., Te Awekotuku, N., & Etheredge, R.J.M. (Eds), *The Proceedings of the National Māori Graduates of Psychology Symposium 2002: Making a difference. Proceedings of a symposium hosted by the Māori & Psychology Research Unit at the University of Waikato, Hamilton* (pp.77-80). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Glover, M., & Hirini, P. (2005). Māori psychology: A long way from imago, he ara roa tonu. *New Zealand Journal of Psychology*, 34(1), 2-3.
- Groot, S. & Pahau, I. (2015). Engaging Māori who are homeless. *OT Insight*, 36(5).
- Henwood, W. (2007). Māori knowledge: A key ingredient in nutrition and physical exercise health promotion programmes for Māori. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 32, 155-164.
- Hudson, M. (2009). Think globally, act locally: Collective consent and the ethics of knowledge production. *International Social Science Journal*, 60(195), 125-133.
- Hudson, M., Roberts, M., Smith, L. T., Murray, H., & Tiakiwai, S. (2010). Dialogue as a method for evolving Mātauranga Māori. Perspectives on the use of embryos in research. *Alternative*, 6(1), 54-65.
- Hudson, M., Roberts, M., Smith, L., Tiakiwai, S. J., & Hemi, M. (2012). The art of dialogue with indigenous communities in the new biotechnology world. *New Genetics and Society*, 31(1), 11-24.
- Jones, R., Crengle, S., & McCreanor, T. (2006). How Tikanga guides and protects the research process: Insights from the Hauora Tane project. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 29, 60-76.
- Kerr S, Penney L, Moewaka Barnes M, McCreanor T (2010) Kaupapa Māori Action Research to improve heart disease services in Aotearoa, New Zealand. *Ethnicity and Health*, 15,15-31.
- Kerr, S., Penney, L., Moewaka Barnes, H., & McCreanor, T. (2010). Kaupapa Māori action research to improve heart disease services in Aotearoa, New Zealand. *Ethnicity & Health*, 15(1), 15-31.
- Lawton, B., Cram, F., Makowharemahih, C., Ngata, T., Robson, B., Brown, S., & Campbell, W. (2013). Developing a kaupapa Māori research project to help reduce health disparities experienced by young Māori women and their babies. *AlterNative*, 9(3), 246-261.

- Lee, J. (2009). Decolonising Māori narratives: Pūrākau as a method. *MAI Review*, 2(3), 79-91.
- Mahuika, R. (2008). Kaupapa Māori theory is critical and anti-colonial. *Mai Review*, 3(4), 1-16.
- Manning, R.F., Macfarlane, A.H., Skerrett, M., Cooper, G., Andreotti, V. and Emery, T. (2011) A new net to go fishing: Messages from international evidence based research and kaupapa Māori research. *The Australian Journal of Indigenous Education*, 40, 92-101
- Mertens, D. M., Cram, F., & Chilisa, B. (Eds.). (2013). *Indigenous pathways into social research: Voices of a new generation*. USA: Left Coast Press.
- Milne, T. (2009). He tohunga o te ao Māori. *MAI Review*, 2(5).
- Moewaka Barnes, H. (2000) Kaupapa māori: explaining the ordinary. *Pacific Health Dialog*, 7, 13-17.
- Moeke-Maxwell, T., Nikora, L.W., & Te Awekotuku, N. (2010). Dying to research: An autoethnographic exploration of researching Māori and whānau experiences of end-of-life care. In J.S. Te Rito & S.M. Healy (Eds.), *Proceedings of the 4th International Traditional Knowledge Conference 2010* (pp. 413-420). Auckland, New Zealand: Ngā Pae o te Māramatanga: New Zealand's Māori Centre of Research Excellence.
- Ofahengaue Vakalahi, H. F., & Taiapa, J. T. T. (2013). Getting grounded on Māori research. *Journal of Intercultural Studies*, 34(4), 399-409.
- Ormond, A., Cram, F., & Carter, L. (2012). Researching our relations: Reflections on ethics and marginalisation. *AlterNative*, 2(1), 175-192.
- Penehira, M., & Doherty, L. (2013). Tu mai te oriori, nau mai te hauora! A Kaupapa Māori approach to infant mental health: Adapting mellow parenting for Māori mothers in Aotearoa, New Zealand. *Pimatisiwin*, 10(3), 367-382.
- Pihama, L. E. (2001). *Tihei mauriora, honouring our voices, manawahine as a kaupapa Māori theoretical framework*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Pihama, L., Cram, F., & Walker, S. (2002). Creating methodological space: A literature review of Kaupapa Māori research. *Canadian Journal of Native Education*, 26(1), 30-43.
- Pihama, L. (2011). A Conversation About Kaupapa Māori Theory and Research. In *Kei Tua o te Pae Hui Proceedings: The Challenges of Kaupapa Māori Research in the 21st Century* (pp. 49–55). Wellington, New Zealand: Kei Tua o te Pae Hui Wellington.
- Pihama, L. (2013). Ko Taranaki te Maunga: Challenging Post-Colonial Disturbances Post-Modern Fragmentation. *He Pukenga Korero*, 2(2).
- Pihama, L. (2015). Kaupapa Māori theory: transforming theory in Aotearoa. *Kaupapa Rangahau: A reader*, 7-17.
- Pipi, K., Cram, F., Hawke, R., Hawke, S., Huriwai, T., Mataki, T., ... & Tuuta, C. (2004). A research ethic for studying Māori and iwi provider success. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 23, 141-154.

- Powick, K. (2003). *Māori research ethics: A literature review of the ethical issues and implications of kaupapa Māori research and research involving Māori for researchers, supervisors and ethics committees*. Wilf Malcolm Institute of Educational Research, School of Education, University of Waikato.
- Rico, B. (2013). Awakening vision: Examining the reconceptualization of aboriginal education in Canada via kaupapa Māori praxis. *Asia Pacific Journal of Education*, 33(4), 380-393.
- Rico, B. (Dec 2013). Awakening vision: Examining the reconceptualization of aboriginal education in Canada via kaupapa Māori praxis. *Asia Pacific Journal of Education*, 33(4), 380-393.
- Saba, W. (2007). *Walking in Two Worlds: A Kaupapa Māori Research Project Examining the Experiences of Māori Nurses Working in District Health Boards, Māori Mental Health Services* (Unpublished Master's thesis). University of Victoria, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Savage, C., Macfarlane, S., Macfarlane, A., Fickel, L., & Te Hēmi, H. (2014). Huakina mai: A Kaupapa Māori approach to relationship and behaviour support. *The Australian Journal of Indigenous Education*, 43(2), 165-174.
- Smith, L. T. (2005). On tricky ground: Researching the native in the age of uncertainty. In N. Denzin & Y. Lincoln (Eds.), *The Sage Handbook of Qualitative Research (3rd Edition)* (pp. 85-107). Thousand Oaks: Sage Publications.
- Smith, L. T. (2007). The native and the neoliberal down under: Neoliberalism and 'endangered authenticities'. In L. C. Aiello, *Indigenous experience today* (pp. 333-353). Oxford, UK: Berg.
- Smith, L. T. (2008). Building Indigenous Research Capability Through Higher Education. *Peking University Education Review*, 6(2), 57-66.
- Smith, L. T. (2008). On tricky ground: Researching the native. In Denzin, N. & Lincoln, Y (Eds.) *The Sage Handbook of Qualitative Research, 3rd Edition* (pp. 113-143). London: Sage Publications.
- Smith, L. T. (2012). *Decolonising methodologies: research and indigenous peoples* (Second ed.). New York, USA: Zed Books.
- Smith, L. T. (2012). On being culturally sensitive: The art of gathering and eating kina without pricking yourself on the finger. In *Ka Tu Ka Oho: Visions of a Bicultural Partnership in Psychology* (pp. 95-107). Wellington: The NZ Psychological Society.
- Smith, L. (2012). Researching in the margins: Issues for Māori researchers-A discussion paper. *Alternative: An International Journal of Indigenous Peoples*, 2(1), 5-27.
- Smith, C. (2013). Becoming a Kaupapa Māori researcher. In D. M. Mertens, F. Cram, & B. Chilisa, *Indigenous Pathways into Social Research: Voices of a New Generation* (pp. 89-131). USA: Left Coast Press.
- Smith, L. T. (2015). Decolonizing knowledge: Toward a critical indigenous Research Justice praxis. In A. J. Jolivet (Ed.), *Research Justice: Methodologies for Social Change* (pp. 205-210). Policy Press.

- Te Momo, F. (2002). Stories from the field: Developing practical research methods in Māori communities. In DevNet Aotearoa New Zealand International Development Studies Network. *DevNet Conference 2002 – Contesting Development: Pathways to a better practice*. Palmerston North, New Zealand: Massey University.
- Thompson, K., & Barnett, A. R. (2008). Interpreting and practicing Kaupapa Māori research in a community setting: The in's and out's. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 141-146). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Walker, S., Eketone, A., & Gibbs, A. (2006). An exploration of Kaupapa Māori research, its principles, processes and applications. *International Journal of Social Research Methodology*, 9(4), 331-344.
- Woller, P. (2013). A culturally responsive methodology of relations: Kaupapa Māori research and the non-Māori researcher. In M. Berryman, S. Soohoo, & A. Nevin, *Culturally Responsive Methodologies* (pp. 287-302). Bingley, UK: Emerald Publishing Group.

MĀORI CENTRED RESEARCH

- Awatere-Huata, D. (1993). Challenges to psychology in Aotearoa. In L. W. Nikora (Ed.). *Cultural Justice & Ethics: Proceedings of a symposium held at the Annual Conference of the New Zealand Psychological Society* (pp. 12-19). Wellington, New Zealand: National Standing Committee on Bicultural Issues.
- Berryman, M., & Bateman, S. (2008). Claiming space and restoring harmony within Hui Whakatika. In M. Levy, L.W. Nikora, B. Masters-Awatere, M. Rua, & M. Waitoki (Eds.), *Claiming Spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 National Māori and Pacific Psychologies Symposium* (pp. 111-122). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, The University of Waikato.
- Binney, J. (1987). Māori oral narratives, Pakeha written texts: Two forms of telling history. *New Zealand Journal of History*, 21(2), 16-28.
- Bishop, R. (1996). *Collaborative research stories: Whakawhanaungatanga*. Palmerston North, New Zealand: Dunmore Press.
- Blundell, R., Gibbons, V., & Lillis, S. (2010). Cultural issues in research, a reflection. *The New Zealand Medical Journal*, 123(1309), 97-105.
- Carpenter, V. M., & McMurchy-Pilkington, C. (2008). Cross-cultural researching: Māori and Pakeha in Te Whakapakari. *Qualitative Research*, 8(2), 179-196.
- Centre for Social Research and Evaluation (2004). *Nga Ara Tohutohu Rangahau Māori: Guidelines for Research and Evaluation with Māori*. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Social Development.
- Cunningham, C. (1999). Māori research and development. *Health Care & Informatics Review Online*, 3(2).
- Forster, M. (2003). Te Hoe Nuku Roa: A journey towards Māori centred research. *Ethnobotany Research & Applications*, 1, 47-53.

- Health Research Council. (2008). *Guidelines for Researchers on Health Research involving Māori*. Auckland, New Zealand: Health Research Council.
- Herbert, A. M. L. (2001). *Whānau Whakapakari: A Māori-centred approach to child rearing and Parent-training programmes* (Unpublished Master's thesis). The University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Hudson, M., Milne, M., Reynolds, P., Russell, K., & Smith, B. (2010). *Te Ara Tika: Guidelines for Māori Research Ethics: A Framework for Researchers and Ethics Committee Members*. Auckland: Health Research Council of New Zealand.
- Jones, R., Crengle, S., McCreanor, T. (2006) How Tikanga Guides and Protects the Research Process: Insights from the Hauora Tāne Project. *Social Policy Journal of New Zealand*, 29, 60-77.
- Milroy, S. (1996). Māori women and domestic violence: The methodology of research and the Māori perspective. *Waikato Law Review*, 4(1), 58-76.
- Moewaka Barnes, H., McCreanor, T. & Huakau, J. (2008) Māori and the New Zealand Values Survey: the importance of research relationships. *Kōtuitui* 3, 135-147.
- Moewaka Barnes, H. and Te Rōpū Whāriki (2009) *The evaluation hikoī: A Māori overview of programme evaluation*. Auckland: Te Rōpū Whāriki, Massey University.
- Rata, A., Hutchings, J., & Liu, J. H. (2012). The Waka Hourua Research Framework: A dynamic approach to research with urban Māori communities. *Australian Community Psychologist*, 24(1).
- Robertson, N. (Ed). (1999). *Māori and psychology: Research and practice. Proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the Māori & Psychology Research Unit, Department of Psychology, University of Waikato, Hamilton, Thursday 26th August 1999*. Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.
- Te Awekotuku, N. (1999). Māori women and research: Researching ourselves. In Robertson, N. (Ed). *Māori and psychology: Research and practice. Proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the Māori & Psychology Research Unit, Department of Psychology, University of Waikato, Hamilton, Thursday 26th August 1999* (pp.59-66). Hamilton, New Zealand: Māori and Psychology Research Unit, University of Waikato.

BIOETHICS

- Beaton, A., Smith, B., Toki, V., Southey, K., & Hudson, M. (2015). Engaging Māori in Biobanking and Genetic Research: Legal, Ethical, and Policy Challenges. *International Indigenous Policy Journal*, 6(3), 1-21.
- Boulton, A., Hudson, M., Ahuriri-Driscoll, A., & Stewart, A. (2014). Enacting kaitiakitanga: Challenges and complexities in the governance and ownership of rongoā research information. *The International Indigenous Policy Journal*, 5(2).
- Durie, M. (2013). *Nga tini whetu: Navigating Māori futures*. Wellington: Huia (NZ) Ltd.
- Durie, M. (2008). Bioethics in research: The ethics of indigeneity. *9th Global Forum on Bioethics in Research*. Auckland, NZ.

- Glover, M., & Rousseau, B. (2007). 'Your child is your whakapapa': Māori considerations of assisted reproduction and human relatedness. *Sites: A Journal of Social Anthropology and Cultural Studies*, 4(2), 117-136.
- Glover, M., McCree, A., & Dyllal, L. C. T. A. (2008). *Māori attitudes to assisted human reproduction: An exploratory study*. School of Population Health, University of Auckland.
- Hudson, M. L., Ahuriri-Driscoll, A. L. M., Lea, M. G., & Lea, R. A. (2007). Whakapapa- a Foundation for genetic research? *Journal of Bioethical Inquiry*, 4(1), 43-49
- Hudson, M., Roberts, M., Smith, L. T., Murray, H., & Tiakiwai, S. (2010). Dialogue as a method for evolving Mātauranga Māori. Perspectives on the use of embryos in research. *Alternative*, 6(1), 54-65.
- Hudson, M., Roberts, M., Smith, L., Tiakiwai, S. J., & Hemi, M. (2012). The art of dialogue with indigenous communities in the new biotechnology world. *New Genetics and Society*, 31(1), 11-24.
- Hudson, M., Southey, K., Uerata, L., Beaton, A., Milne, M., Russel, K., ... Port, W. (2016). Key informant views on biobanking and genomic research with Māori. *NZMJ*, 129(1447), 29-42
- Hudson, M., Russell, K., Uerata, L., Milne, M., Wilcox, P., Port, R. P. ... Beaton, A. (2016). Te mata ira – faces of the gene: Developing a cultural foundation for biobanking and genomic research involving Māori. *AlterNative: An international Journal of Indigenous Peoples*, 12(4), 341-355.
- Hutchings, J. (2002). *Te whakaruruhau, te ukaipo: Mana wahine and genetic modification*, Victoria University, Wellington.
- Reynolds, P. F. A. (2004). *Nga Puni Whakapiri: Indigenous Struggle and Genetic Engineering*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Simon Fraser University, Canada.
- Tassell, N. A., & Lock, A. J. (2012). Cultural considerations for professional psychology ethics: Te tirohanga ahurea hei whakatakato tika, whakapakari te aro ki te tangata: Te ahua ki Aotearoa. *Ethics and Social Welfare*, 6(1), 56-73.
- Te Momo, O. H. (2007). Biotechnology: The language of multiple views in Māori communities. *Biotechnology journal*, 2(9), 1179-1183.
- Tupara, H. (2012). Ethics and health research: Decision making in Aotearoa New Zealand. *AJOB Primary Research*, 3(4), 40-52.

IWI AND HAPŪ BASED RESEARCH

- Doherty, W. (2010). *Mātauranga tūhoe: The centrality of mātauranga-a-iwi to Māori education*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). ResearchSpace@ Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Gilgen, M. (2008). Te whānau o te maungarongo hikoi: Māori practice in motion. In Levy, M., Nikora, L.W., Masters-Awatere, B., Rua, M.R., Waitoki, W. (Ed.), *Claiming spaces: Proceedings of the 2007 national Māori and Pacific psychologies symposium, 23-24 November, Hamilton*. Hamilton, New Zealand.: Māori and Psychology Research Unit.

- Haines, D. (2009). Chapter: In search of the "whaheen": Ngai Tahu women, shore whalers, and the meaning of sex in early New Zealand. In T. Ballantyne, & A. Burton (Eds.), *Moving subjects: Gender, mobility, and intimacy in an age of global empire* (pp. 49-66). Champaign, IL, US: University of Illinois Press; US.
- Henwood, W., & Harris, A. (2007). Innovation as Necessity: Te Rarawa and the Challenges of Multi-Purpose Research. *Alternative*. 3(2), 146-162.
- Henwood, W.A., Pirini, J., & Harris, A. (2010). He Korero Whānau. *MAI Review*, 2010(3).
- Henwood, W., & Henwood, R. (2011). Mana Whenua kaitiakitanga in action: restoring the mauri of Lake Omapere. *AlterNative*. 7(3), 220-232.
- Hudson, J. T. (2014). *Te Paewai o Te Rangi: A Framework for Measuring Iwi Outcomes* (Unpublished Doctoral thesis) Massey University, Albany, New Zealand.
- Leatham, B. M. (2014). *He kanohi kitea ka hoki ngā mahara: Ngāti porou kuia tell the stories encompassing their childbirth experiences*. (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.
- McRae, H. S. (2014). *Ngāti whakaue iho Ake—An iwi science education exploration*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Milne, S., Greenaway, S., Conway, K., & Henwood, W. (2007). What next? Sustaining a successful small-scale alcohol consumption harm minimization project. *Substance Use and Misuse*. 42(12-13), 1933-1944.
- Morgan, T. (2007). Waiora and cultural identity: Water quality assessment using the Mauri Model. *AlterNative: An International Journal of Indigenous Scholarship*, 3(1).
- Ngāwhare-Pounamu, D. (2014). *Living memory and the travelling mountain narrative of taranaki*. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis). Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Porter, J., & Ratima, M. (2014). Ngai Tai Vitality: Ka pōioi i te tihi o ngā kahikatea measuring Ngāi Tai iwi vitality. *Mai Journal*, 3(3), 268-285.
- Raerino, K. (2007). *He tirohanga a Ngāti Awa uri taone mo ngā ahuatanga Māori: An urban Ngāti awa perspective on identity and culture*. (Unpublished Master's thesis) Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Tewhata, I. N. (2013). *How is Ngāpuhi art linked to tribal identity, beliefs and practices?* (Unpublished Master's thesis). Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand.

ISBN (PDF) 978-0-473-39588-9

ISBN (Paperback) 978-0-473-40738-4

Hyde, J., Le Grice, J., Moore, C., Groot, S., Fia-Ali'i, J., Manuela, S. . (2017). *He Kohikohinga Rangahau: A Bibliography of Māori and Psychology Research*. School of Psychology, The University of Auckland.